



**HOUSEHOLD ENERGY CONSUMPTION  
SURVEY (HECS): USER GUIDE,  
AUSTRALIA 2012  
(cat no. 4671.0)**

**PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE**

## CONTENTS

### HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON/GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>Module 1</b>	<b>Household Spokesperson</b>	<b>HHSPOKEP</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Module 2</b>	<b>This Property</b>	<b>THISPROP</b>	<b>4</b>
Module 2.1	Dwelling Structure	DWELSTR	5
Module 2.1.1	Caravan Land – Tenure	CLAND	7
Module 2.1.1.1	Caravan Land - Rent Payments	CRENT	8
Module 2.1.1.2	Caravan Land - Purchase Details	CVANPUR	10
Module 2.2	Dwelling Tenure	DWELTEN	13
Module 2.2.1	Dwelling - Rent Payments	DWELRENT	16
Module 2.2.2	Owner / Buyer Rates and Taxes	RATAXS	21
Module 2.2.2.1	Whether Dwelling and Land Bought Separately	DWELANSEP	28
Module 2.2.2.1.1	Separate Land Payments	SEPLANPAY	29
Module 2.2.2.2	Dwelling / Dwelling and Land Purchase	DWELANPUR	32
Module 2.2.2.3	Other Members' Household Tenure	OTHHTEN	36
Module 2.4	Household Insurance	HLDINSU	39
Module 2.6	Repairs and Maintenance to This Dwelling	DWELREP	43
Module 2.7	Household Sources of Energy	ENGY	45
Module 2.8	Energy Bills	EBILL	50
Module 2.9	Energy Efficiency	ENEF	67
Module 2.10	Consent for Longitudinal Component	LONG	74
<b>Module 3</b>	<b>Other Property</b>	<b>OTHPROP</b>	<b>79</b>
Module 3.1	Value of Other Property	OPVAL	79
<b>Module 7</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>VEHICLES</b>	<b>83</b>
Module 7.1	Value of Vehicles	VEHVALU	83
<b>Module 8</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>EDUCATION_GQ</b>	<b>86</b>
Module 8.2	HELP Payments	EDUHECS	86
<b>Module 10</b>	<b>Loans</b>	<b>LOANS</b>	<b>88</b>
Module 10.1	Loan / Mortgage Filter	FILTER	88
Module 10.2	Housing Finance and Personal Loans	FIACE	89
Module 10.2.1	Loan Statement Filter	STFIL	94
Module 10.2.1.1	Loan Statement	STAT	95
Module 10.2.1.2	All In One Loan and Loan Statement	AIOSTAT	100
Module 10.2.1.3	No Statement	NOSTAT	104
Module 10.2.1.4	All In One Loan and No Statement	AIONOSTAT	108
Module 10.3	Rental Property Loans	RENTLOAN	112
Module 10.4	Investment Loans	INVLOAN	114
Module 10.5	Household Credit Cards	CREDCARD	117
<b>End</b>	<b>GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE End Point</b>		<b>118</b>

## HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON (HHSPOKEP) Module 1 (SIH)

Incoming population: SIH and Household type = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 99.

Question/Field	To question:
<b>HHSPOKEP_Q01</b>  Who is the best person to be able to answer questions about the financial situation of your household?  <i>Pick person from list and schedule first interview with this person.</i>  Picklist of <b>in scope</b> respondents 18+ years.	          → <b>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</b>
<b>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</b>  1. If interview with person selected in HHSPOKEP_Q01 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE</b> 2. → <b>INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE</b>

**THIS PROPERTY  
(THISPROP)  
Module 2 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>THISPROP_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>THISPROP_Q02</b>  [Are you / Is anyone in this household] a partner in, or the owner of, a business?  1. Yes 5. No	          → <b>End of module</b>

## DWELLING STRUCTURE (DWELSTR) Module 2.1 (SIH)

Incoming Population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>DWELSTR_Q01</b>  <i>Code best description of location of selected dwelling. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Caravan park 2. Marina 3. Manufactured home estate 4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) 5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)	→ <b>DWELSTR_Q02</b>
<b>DWELSTR_Q02</b>  <i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i>  <u>Separate house</u> 1. Separate house  <u>Semi- detached / row or terrace house / town house:</u> 2. one storey 3. two or more storeys  <u>Flat or apartment:</u> 4. in a one or two storey block 5. in a three storey block 6. in a four or more storey block 7. attached to a house  <u>Other dwelling:</u> 8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent 9. Improvised home, campers out 10. House or flat attached to shop, office, etc.	1.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b>  2.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b> 3.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b>  4.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b> 5.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b> 6.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b> 7.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b>  8.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q03</b> 9.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b> 10.→ <b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b>

<p><b>DWELSTR_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of selected dwelling.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Caravan</li> <li>2. Cabin</li> <li>3. Houseboat</li> <li>4. Tent</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If DWELSTR_Q01 = 1 or 3</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>DWELSTR_Q05</b></li> <li>2. → <b>End of Module</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>DWELSTR_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of structure containing household. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Manufactured home</li> <li>2. Other</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## CARAVAN LAND – TENURE (CLAND) Module 2.1.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: DWELSTR1 (dwelling is a caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent; or a manufactured home in a caravan park or a manufactured home estate (DWELSTR\_Q02 = 8 or DWELSTR\_Q05=1)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>CLAND_Q01</b>  The next few questions are about the <u>(land / site)</u> for your [dwel].  Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          <b>1. → CLAND_Q04</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q02</b>
<b>CLAND_Q02</b>  Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] being rented by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          <b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q03</b>
<b>CLAND_Q03</b>  Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] occupied rent free? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          <b>→ End of Module</b>
<b>CLAND_Q04</b>  [Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or <u>secured</u> loans on the (land / site) for this [dwel]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          <b>→ End of Module</b>

## CARAVAN LAND – RENT PAYMENTS (CRENT) Module 2.1.1.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>CRENT_Q01</b>  What was the last rent payment for your (land / site)?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ CRENT_Q04  → CRENT_Q02
<b>CRENT_Q02</b>  What period did the payment cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ CRENT_Q03
<b>CRENT_Q03</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ CRENT_Q04
<b>CRENT_Q04</b>  Does this payment include rent for your [dwel]?  1. Yes 5. No	→ CRENT_Q05SG
<b>CRENT_Q05SG</b> Q04A  1. If CRENT_Q01 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → CRENT_Q06



<p><b>CRENT_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. →CRENT_Q6A</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q06A</b></p> <p>Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CRENT_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>CRENT_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

**CARAVAN LAND – PURCHASE DETAILS**  
**(CVANPUR)**  
**Module 2.1.1.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: CLAND5 (households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>CVANPUR_Q01</b>  Did you sign the contract to buy this (land / site) in the last 3 years?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → CVANPUR_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>
<b>CVANPUR_Q02</b>  When did you sign the contract to buy this (land / site)? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	<b>1. → CVANPUR_Q03</b> <b>2. → CVANPUR_Q05</b>
<b>CVANPUR_Q03</b>  <i>Enter month as MM.</i>  01..12	<b>→ CVANPUR_Q04</b>
<b>CVANPUR_Q04</b>  <i>Enter year as YYYY</i>  Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years	<b>→ CVANPUR_Q05</b>
<b>CVANPUR_Q05</b>  Was this (land / site) purchased with a mortgage or loan?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → CVANPUR_Q06</b> <b>5. → CVANPUR_Q07</b>

<p><b>CVANPUR_Q06</b></p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this (land / site)?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q07</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q07</b></p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q08</b></p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → CVANPUR_Q10  5. → CVANPUR_Q11SG</p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q09</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q10</b></p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ CVANPUR_Q11SG</p>

<p><b>CVANPUR_Q11SG</b> Q10ASG</p> <p>1. If CVANPUR_Q07 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R and CVANPUR_Q8=5 2. If CVANPUR_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R / NIL 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b> 2. → <b>End of Module</b> 3. → <b>CVANPUR_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>CVANPUR_Q13</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CVANPUR_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**DWELLING TENURE  
(DWELTEN)  
Module 2.2 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>DWELTEN_Q01</b>  The next few questions are about this [dwel]. How many bedrooms are there in this [dwel]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter number of bedrooms.</i> <i>If bed-sitter, code '0'.</i>  0..9	          → <b>DWELTEN_Q02</b>
<b>DWELTEN_Q02</b>  Is this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q07</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q03</b>
<b>DWELTEN_Q03</b>  (Is this [dwel]) rented by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          1.→ <b>DWELTEN_Q11SG</b> 5.→ <b>DWELTEN_Q04</b>
<b>DWELTEN_Q04</b>  (Is this [dwel]) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	          1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q07</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q05</b> 6. → <b>DWELTEN_Q05</b>

<p><b>DWELTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) occupied under a life tenure scheme?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No  6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → DWELTEN_Q07  5. → DWELTEN_Q06  6. → DWELTEN_Q06</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q06</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) occupied rent free?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>→ DWELTEN_Q11SG</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q07</b></p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this [dwel]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1.→ DWELTEN_Q08  5.→DWELTEN_Q11SG</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q08</b>  Q07A</p> <p>How much is currently owed on that loan?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELTEN_Q09SG</p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q09SG</b>  Q08SG</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN_Q02 = 1  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→DWELTEN_Q10  2.→DWELTEN_Q11SG</p>

<p><b>DWELTEN_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p>Is this dwelling being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELTEN_Q11SG</b></p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q11SG</b> Q10SG</p> <p>1. If household type = 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 99. 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q12</b> 2. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>DWELTEN_Q12 (R)</b> Q11</p> <p>Which person(s) in the household [is / are] the [primary tenure person(s)]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Pick list shows all persons 15+ in household. Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>Select name(s) from picklist.</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**DWELLING – RENT PAYMENTS  
(DWELRENT)  
Module 2.2.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: DWELTEN1 (Households who are renting) or DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) or CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) 2. If CRENT1 (Households whose rent covers both site and dwelling) 3. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or Partly own their dwelling) and CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 4. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → DWELRENT_Q02</b> <b>2. → DWELRENT_Q07</b> <b>3. → DWELRENT_Q12</b> <b>4. → DWELRENT_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q02</b></p> <p>What was [your / this household's] last rent payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p><b>→ DWELRENT_Q07</b> <b>→ DWELRENT_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ DWELRENT_Q04</b></p>



<p><b>DWELRENT_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q05</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q05</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q05A 5. → DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q05A</b></p> <p>Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q06</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q06</b></p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q07</p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q07</b></p> <p>Who do [you / members of this household] pay rent to for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G1.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Real estate agent 2. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person not in the same household</u> 3. Parent / Other relative 4. Other unrelated person not in the same household</p> <p><u>Caravan Park</u> 5. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u> 6. Defence Housing Authority 7. Government 8. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u> 9. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 10. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1.→DWELRENT_Q09SG 2.→DWELRENT_Q09SG</p> <p>3.→DWELRENT_Q09SG 4.→DWELRENT_Q09SG</p> <p>5.→DWELRENT_Q09SG</p> <p>6.→DWELRENT_Q09SG 7.→DWELRENT_Q09SG 8.→DWELRENT_Q09SG</p> <p>9.→DWELRENT_Q09SG 10.→DWELRENT_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Enter 'other' person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q09SG</p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q09SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELSTR_Q02 = 8 (caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent) or DWELSTR_Q02 = 9 (improvised home, campers out) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→DWELRENT_Q11SG 2.→DWELRENT_Q10</p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q10</b></p> <p>Do you rent the [dwel] furnished or unfurnished?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Furnished  2. Unfurnished</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELRENT_Q11SG</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q11SG</b></p> <p>1.If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme)  2.If CLAND5 (Households who own or are Buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b>  2. → <b>End of Module</b>  3. → <b>DWELRENT_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q12</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you paid any water consumption bills?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELRENT_Q13</b>  5. → <b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q13</b></p> <p>How much did you pay in the last 12 months?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELRENT_Q16</b>  → <b>DWELRENT_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q14</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELRENT_Q15</b>  5. → <b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p>

<p><b>DWELRENT_Q15</b></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p> <p>Do you make any rates, land tax or body corporate payments as part of your rental agreement?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## OWNER/BUYER RATES AND TAXES (RATAXS) Module 2.2.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding Caravans) or DWELTEN4 (households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) or DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of rental agreement) or COWN (Households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and don't make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement) or COWN2 (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and do make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement).

Question/Field	To question:
<b>RATAXS_Q01SG</b> Q01A  1. COWN 2. Otherwise	<b>To question:</b>  1. → <b>RATAXS_Q27</b> 2. → <b>RATAXS_Q02</b>
<b>RATAXS_Q02 (R)</b> Q01  Do you pay any of these?  <i>Show prompt card G1A.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i>  <i>If water and general council rates are billed separately, both 1 and 2 should be entered, separated by a space.</i>  1. Water rates 2. General council rates 3. Combined water and general council rates 5. No / none of these	1. → <b>RATAXS_Q03</b> 2. → <b>RATAXS_Q07SG</b> 3. → <b>RATAXS_Q11</b> 5. → <b>RATAXS_Q15</b>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q03</b> Q02</p> <p>[Excluding any amount already reported as water consumption payments, how / How] much was your last water and sewerage payment for this [dwell]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. None</p>	<p>→ <b>RATAXS_Q07SG</b></p> <p>1. → <b>RATAXS_Q04</b> 2. → <b>RATAXS_Q07SG</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q04</b> Q03</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>RATAXS_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q05</b> Q04</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>RATAXS_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>RATAXS_Q07SG</b></p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q07SG</b> Q05B</p> <p>1. If RATAX_Q02 = 2 2. If RATAX_Q02 = 1</p>	<p>1. → <b>RATAXS_Q08</b> 2. → <b>RATAXS_Q15</b></p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q08</b> Q06</p> <p>How much was your last general council rates payment for this [dwell]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p> <p>→RATAXS_Q09</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q09</b> Q07</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q10</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q10</b> Q08</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q11</b> Q09</p> <p>How much was your last total water and general council rates payment for this [dwell]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q15</p> <p>→ RATAXS_Q12</p>

<b>RATAXS_Q12</b> Q10  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ RATAXS_Q13
<b>RATAXS_Q13</b> Q11  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q15
<b>RATAXS_Q14SG</b> Q12 Question intentionally left blank	
<b>RATAXS_Q15</b> Q13  Did you make any body corporate payments for this [dwel] in the last 12months? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. → RATAXS_Q16 5. → RATAXS_Q19
<b>RATAXS_Q16</b> Q14  What was your last payment?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ RATAXS_Q19  → RATAXS_Q17
<b>RATAXS_Q17</b> Q15  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ RATAXS_Q18



<b>RATAXS_Q18</b> Q16  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q19
<b>RATAXS_Q19</b> Q17  Did you pay any land tax for this [dwel] in the last 12 months? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. → RATAXS_Q20 5. → RATAXS_Q23SG
<b>RATAXS_Q20</b> Q18  What was your last payment?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999	→ RATAXS_Q23SG  → RATAXS_Q21
<b>RATAXS_Q21</b> Q19  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ RATAXS_Q22
<b>RATAXS_Q22</b> Q20  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q23

<p><b>RATAXS_Q23SG</b> Q21SG</p> <p>1. If RATAXS_Q04(BlaiseQ3) &gt;0 or RATAXS_Q08(BlaiseQ6) &gt;0 or RATAXS_Q11(BlaiseQ9) &gt;0 or RATAXS_Q16(BlaiseQ14) &gt;0 or RATAXS_Q20(BlaiseQ18) &gt;0</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q24</p> <p>2. → RATAXS_Q26SG</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q24 (R)</b> Q22</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments be / Was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G2. Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Combined water and general council rates 2. Water and sewerage rates 3. General council rates 4. Body Corporate 5. Land Tax 6. No / None</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q25 2. → RATAXS_Q25 3. → RATAXS_Q25 4. → RATAXS_Q25 5. → RATAXS_Q25 6. → RATAXS_Q26SG</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q25</b> Q23</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q26SG</p>

<p><b>RATAXS_Q26SG</b> Q24SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If CLAND1 and DWELTEN8</li> <li>2. If DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free)</li> <li>3. If DWELTEN9 (households under a life tenure arrangement)</li> <li>4. If DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates/taxes as part of rental agreement)</li> <li>5. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → RATAXS_Q27</li> <li>2. → End of Module</li> <li>3. → End of Module</li> <li>4. → End of Module</li> <li>5. → RATAXS_Q27</li> </ol>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q27</b> Q25</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of this [dwel] if you sold it tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q28</p>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q28</b> Q26</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → RATAXS_Q29</li> <li>5. → End of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>RATAXS_Q29</b> Q27</p> <p>What is your estimate of this household's share of the sale price (of this [dwel])?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Enter dollar amount. If value unknown, prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

## WHETHER DWELLING AND LAND BOUGH SEPARTELY (DWELANSEP)

### Module 2.2.2.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner/purchasers) and DWELSTR3 (House/Flat) and DWELSTR\_Q05 not equal to 1 (i.e. not a manufactured home).

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELANSEP_Q01</b></p> <p>Were your [dwel] and land bought separately?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If dwelling is flat / apartment, check if bought without land.  If yes, enter code 6.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No  6. Not applicable</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**SEPARATE LAND PAYMENTS**  
**(SEPLANPAY)**  
**Module 2.2.2.1.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: DWSEPL1 (Owner/purchasers of houses or flats – if land and dwelling bought separately)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SEPLANPAY_Q01</b>  Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>
<b>SEPLANPAY_Q02</b>  When did you sign the contract for the land?  1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	<b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q03</b> <b>2. → SEPLANPAY_Q05</b>
<b>SEPLANPAY_Q03</b>  <i>Enter month as MM.</i>  01..12	<b>→ SEPLANPAY_Q04</b>
<b>SEPLANPAY_Q04</b>  <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>  Current year Current year - 1 year Current year - 2 years Current year - 3 years	<b>→ SEPLANPAY_Q05</b>
<b>SEPLANPAY_Q05</b>  Was the land purchased with a mortgage or loan?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q06</b> <b>5. → SEPLANPAY_Q07</b>

<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q06</b></p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q07</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q07</b></p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q08</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q08</b></p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q10 5. → SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q09</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q10</b></p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ SEPLANPAY_Q11</p>

<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q11</b></p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → SEPLANPAY_Q12</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SEPLANPAY_Q12</b></p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

**DWELLING/DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS  
(DWELANPUR)  
Module 2.2.2.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>DWELANPUR_Q01</b>  When did you buy this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Year 2. Built dwelling 3. Didn't purchase or build	<b>1. →DWELANPUR_Q02</b> <b>2. →DWELANPUR_Q02</b> <b>3. →End of Module</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q02</b> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1900-2012	<b>→ DWELANPUR_Q3SG</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q03SG</b>  1. If DWELANPUR_Q02 < or = 3 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → DWELANPUR_Q04</b> <b>2. → End of Module</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q04</b>  <i>Enter month as MM.</i>  01..12	<b>→ DWELANPUR_Q05SG</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q05SG</b> Q04A  1. If purchased or built in last 3 years 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → DWELANPUR_Q06</b> <b>2. → End of Module</b>



<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Was this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land] purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q07 5. → DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q09</p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DWELANPUR_Q11 5. → DWELANPUR_Q12</p>

<b>DWELANPUR_Q10</b> Q09 Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>DWELANPUR_Q11</b> Q10  What was your share of the purchase price?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..99 999 999	→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b>  → <b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b> Q11  Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q13</b> 5. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q13</b> Q12  How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999 999	→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b>
<b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b> Q13  1. If DWELANPUR_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b> 2. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q15</b>

<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q15</b></p> <p>Q14</p> <p>Was the [dwel] new when you bought it?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b></p> <p>Q15</p> <p>Is this the first time you have owned a home?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>‘Yes’ should be coded only if <u>all</u> persons in the household who have a share in the ownership of the [dwel] are first home buyers.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**OTHER MEMBERS HH TENURE  
(OTHHTEN)  
Module 2.2.2.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Household type =  
3,5,6,8,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,99.

Question/Field	To question:
<b>OTHHTEN_Q01SG</b>  <i>Need to exclude person(s) identified as [primary tenure persons] –from DWELTEN_Q12</i>  1. If all persons aged 15+ in the household were identified in DWELTEN_Q12 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>End of Module</b> 2. → <b>OTHHTEN_Q02</b>
<b>OTHHTEN_Q02</b>  I would now like to ask you about [your tenure / the tenure of other people in the household].  Tenure describes the conditions under which you or other people in this household occupy this dwelling.  <b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD15)</b>  [Do you / Does (name of person)] pay board to live here? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. → <b>OTHHTEN_Q06</b> 5. → <b>OTHHTEN_Q03</b>
<b>OTHHTEN_Q03</b>  [Do you / Does (name of person)] pay rent to live here? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. → <b>OTHHTEN_Q06</b> 5. → <b>OTHHTEN_Q04</b>

<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q04</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] live here rent free?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → End of Module  5. → OTHHTEN_Q05</p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>What is [your / (name of person's)] current tenure?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter description</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q06</b></p> <p>Who do / does [you / (name of person)] pay [rent / board] to?  <i>Pick list of landlord type.</i>  <i>Show prompt card G3.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Real estate agent  2. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person living in the same household</u>  3. Parent / Other relative  4. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Person not living in the same household</u>  5. Parent / Other relative  6. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Caravan park</u>  7. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u>  8. Defence Housing Authority  9. Government  10. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u>  11. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group  12. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1. → OTHHTEN_Q08  2. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>3. → OTHHTEN_Q08  4. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>5. → OTHHTEN_Q08  6. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>7. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>8. → OTHHTEN_Q08  9. → OTHHTEN_Q08  10. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>11. → OTHHTEN_Q08  12. → OTHHTEN_Q07</p>

<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter other person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>OTHHTEN_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q08</b></p> <p>What was [your / (name of person)] last [rent / board] payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>OTHHTEN_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q09</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>OTHHTEN_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;<b>END LOOP</b>&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

Question/Field	To question:
<b>HLDINSU_Q01SG</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>HLDINSU_Q02 (R)</b>  [Do you / does anyone in this household] pay for any of these types of insurance for this [dwe]l]?  <i>Show prompt card G5.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed,</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Personal belongings insurance 5. No / None of these	1. → <b>HLDINSU_Q04</b>  2. → <b>HLDINSU_Q04</b> 3. → <b>HLDINSU_Q04</b> 4.→ <b>HLDINSU_Q03</b> 5.→ <b>HLDINSU_Q014</b>
<b>HLDINSU_Q03</b>  <i>Enter a brief description of the items covered by the personal belongings policy.</i>  Allow text entry of up to 60 characters	→ <b>HLDINSU_Q04</b>

<p><b>HLDINSU_Q04</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD04)</p> <p>How much was your last payment for [type]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>HLDINSU_Q07SG</b></p> <p>→ <b>HLDINSU_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>HLDINSU_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>HLDINSU_Q07SG</b></p>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q07SG</b></p> <p>1. If HLDINSU_Q2 = 3 or 1</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>HLDINSU_Q08</b></p> <p>2. → <b>HLDINSU_Q08SG</b></p>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q08</b></p> <p>How much are your household contents insured for under this policy?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>HLDINSU_Q08SG</b></p>



<p><b>HLDINSU_Q08SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If any response in HLDINSU_Q4 loop &gt;0</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>HLDINSU_Q09</b></li> <li>2. → <b>HLDINSU_Q11SG</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q09 (R)</b></p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G5.</i>  <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Combined building and contents insurance</li> <li>2. Building insurance</li> <li>3. Contents insurance</li> <li>4. Personal belongings insurance</li> <li>5. No / None of these</li> </ol> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>HLDINSU_Q10</b></li> <li>2. → <b>HLDINSU_Q10</b></li> <li>3. → <b>HLDINSU_Q10</b></li> <li>4. → <b>HLDINSU_Q10</b></li> <li>5. → <b>HLDINSU_Q11SG</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q10</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD04)</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>HLDINSU_Q11SG</b></p>
<p><b>HLDINSU_Q11SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If HLDINSU_Q2 not = 3 or 1</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>HLDINSU_Q14</b></li> <li>2. → <b>End of Module</b></li> </ol>

<b>HLDINSU_Q12</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>HLDINSU_Q13</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>HLDINSU_Q14</b>  What is the value of your household contents?  <i>Show prompt card G6.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate.</i>  <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.  1..9 999 999 999	→ <b>End of Module</b>

## REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO THIS DWELLING (DWELREP) Module 2.6 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>DWELREP_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>In the last <u>3 months</u> (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] paid a contractor for any of these types of repairs or maintenance to this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G8. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repainting</li> <li>2. Reroofing</li> <li>3. Electrical work</li> <li>4. Plumbing</li> <li>5. Other types of repairs or maintenance</li> <li>6. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1.→ DWELREP_Q03 2.→ DWELREP_Q03 3.→ DWELREP_Q03 4.→ DWELREP_Q03 5.→ DWELREP_Q02 6.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>DWELREP_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other types of repairs or maintenance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ DWELREP_Q03</p>
<p><b>DWELREP_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD05)</p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [service] in the last <u>3 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→DWELREP_Q03SG → DWELREP_Q04</p>

<p><b>DWELREP_Q03SG</b></p> <p>1. If all responses in DWELREP_Q3 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ End of Module</b></p> <p><b>2.→ DWELREP_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>DWELREP_Q04 (R)</b></p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G8. Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repainting</li> <li>2. Reroofing</li> <li>3. Electrical work</li> <li>4. Plumbing</li> <li>5. Other types of repairs or maintenance</li> <li>6. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>2.→ DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>3.→ DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>4.→ DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>5.→ DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>6.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>DWELREP_Q05</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD05)</b></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

## SOURCES OF ENERGY USED IN HOUSEHOLD (ENGY)

### Module 2.7 (SIH)

Incoming population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ENGY_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about energy sources.</p> <p>What are <u>all</u> the sources of energy or fuel used in this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card GE1.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i>  <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electricity</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. Bottled gas/ LPG (<u>excluding</u> small bottles used occasionally outside this dwelling e.g for BBQ's/ patio heaters)</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Solar (solar electricity or solar hot water)</li> <li>6. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENGY_Q03SG</li> <li>2. → ENGY_Q03SG</li> <li>3. → ENGY_Q03SG</li> <li>4. → ENGY_Q03SG</li> <li>5. → ENGY_Q03SG</li> <li>6. → ENGY_Q02</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENGY_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter other source(s) of energy</i>  Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ ENGY_Q03SG</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q03SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If ENGY_Q01=5 (solar energy)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENGY_Q04</li> <li>2. → ENGY_Q11</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENGY_Q04</b></p> <p>Thinking about solar energy, does this [dwel] have a solar hot water system, or solar panels to generate electricity?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Solar hot water</li> <li>2. Solar electricity (solar panels)</li> <li>3. Both</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENGY_Q08SG</li> <li>2. → ENGY_Q05</li> <li>3. → ENGY_Q05</li> </ol>

<p><b>ENGY_Q05</b></p> <p>Is the solar electricity power system in this [dwel] connected to the electricity grid or stand-alone?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connected to grid</li> <li>2. Stand-alone (not connected)</li> <li>3. Waiting for connection</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENGY_Q06</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q06</b></p> <p>What is the capacity of the solar electricity power system?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary. Enter number of kW of system. Allow for decimal points to be entered</i></p> <p>0.0..100000.0</p>	<p>→ ENGY_Q08SG</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q08SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If ENGY_Q04=1 or 3 (solar hot water OR solar hot water and solar electricity)</li> <li>2. If ENGY_Q04=2 (solar electricity)</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ ENGY_Q09</p> <p>2.→ ENGY_Q11</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q09</b></p> <p>Does the solar hot water system have an electric booster, gas booster or wood booster?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electric</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. Bottled gas/ LPG</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Not boosted</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENGY_Q10</p>

<p><b>ENGY_Q10</b></p> <p>Apart from the solar hot water system, does this [dwel] have any other hot water systems?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Do not include a solar booster as 'any other hot water system.'</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → ENGY_Q11 5. → ENGY_Q18</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q11</b></p> <p>How many [other] hot water systems does this [dwel] have?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Number 5. None</p>	<p>1. → ENGY_Q12 5. → ENGY_Q18</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hot water systems not already reported</i></p> <p>1...10</p>	<p>→ ENGY_Q13</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q13</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>[Apart from the solar hot water system already reported, what/What] is the main source of energy or fuel that [your/your other] hot water system [number [number]] uses?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card GE2</i>  <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <p>1. Electricity 2. Mains gas 3. Bottled gas/ LPG 4. Wood 5. Solar 6. Any other source of energy (please specify) 7. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → ENGY_Q16SG 2. → ENGY_Q16SG 3. → ENGY_Q16SG 4. → ENGY_Q16SG 5. → ENGY_Q15 6. → ENGY_Q14 7. → ENGY_Q16SG</p>

<p><b>ENGY_Q14</b></p> <p><i>Enter other source of energy</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>ENGY_Q16SG</b></p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q15</b></p> <p>Does this solar hot water system have an electric booster, gas booster or wood booster?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electric</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. Bottled gas/ LPG</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Not boosted</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>ENGY_Q16SG</b></p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q16SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If ENGY_Q13=1 (Electric hot water system)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>ENGY_Q17</b></li> <li>2. → <b>ENGY_Q18</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>ENGY_Q17</b></p> <p>What type of electric hot water system is this?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE3.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continuous electric (storage or instantaneous)</li> <li>2. Off peak electric</li> <li>3. Heat pump</li> </ol> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>ENGY_Q18</b></p>



<p><b>ENGY_Q18</b></p> <p>What are <u>all</u> the sources of energy or fuel used to heat your home?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card GE4</i>  <i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press space bar between responses.</i>  <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electricity</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. Bottled gas/ LPG</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Solar</li> <li>6. Any other source of energy (please specify)</li> <li>7. None/Do not heat home</li> <li>8. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENGY_Q19SG</p>
<p><b>ENGY_Q19SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If more than 1 response in ENGY_Q18</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENGY_Q20</li> <li>2. → End of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENGY_Q20</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> source of energy or fuel used to heat your home?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card GE5</i>  <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electricity</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. Bottled gas/ LPG</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Solar</li> <li>6. Any other source of energy (please specify)</li> <li>7. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

## HOUSEHOLD ENERGY USE (EBILL)

### Module 2.8

Incoming population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>EBILL_Q01SG</b>  1. If ENGY_ Q01 = 1 (Uses electricity) 2. If ENGY_ Q01 = 2 (Uses mains gas) 3. If ENGY_ Q01 = 3 (Uses bottled gas/LPG) 4. If ENGY_ Q01 = 4 (Uses wood) 5. If ENGY_ Q01 = 6 (Uses other) 6. Otherwise	1.→ EBILL_Q02 2.→ EBILL_Q31 3.→ EBILL_Q47 4.→ EBILL_Q54 5.→ EBILL_Q57  6.→ End of module
<b>EBILL_Q02</b>  The next few questions are about how [you/your household] pay[s] for your electricity.  [Are you/ Is this household] currently on any arrangements where you make regular payments of a fixed amount, for example, a payment plan?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes (fixed amount) 5. No (amount varies) 6. Don't know	1.→ EBILL_Q03 5.→ EBILL_Q06 6.→ EBILL_Q06
<b>EBILL_Q03</b>  How often are payments made towards [your/your household's] electricity account?  <i>Show prompt card GE6</i>  1. Once every 3 months 2. Once a month 3. Fortnightly 4. Weekly 5. Other (specify) 6. Don't know	1.→ EBILL_Q05 2.→ EBILL_Q05 3.→ EBILL_Q05 4.→ EBILL_Q05 5. → EBILL_Q04 6. → EBILL_Q06

<b>EBILL_Q04</b>  <i>Enter other frequency of payments</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ EBILL_Q05
<b>EBILL_Q05</b>  How much [do you/ does this household] pay each [period]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1.. 9 999 999 999	→ EBILL_Q06
<b>EBILL_Q06</b>  Do you have [your/your household's] most recently paid electricity bill (or statement) for this [dwel]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	→ EBILL_Q07SG
<b>EBILL_Q07SG</b>  1. If EBILL_Q02 = 1 (pays set amount) 2. Otherwise	1.→ EBILL_Q09 2.→ EBILL_Q08
<b>EBILL_Q08</b>  [Thinking about [your/your household's] most recently paid electricity bill, how/How] much did [you/your household] pay?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' or negative (credited) amount enter zero and interviewer to provide details. E.g how much they were credited</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0.. 9 999 999 999	→ EBILL_Q09

<p><b>EBILL_Q09</b></p> <p>What period [does this electricity bill cover/ is [your/your household's] electricity billing cycle]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter the number of (days/weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (days/weeks / months).</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...200</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q11SG</p> <p>→ EBILL_Q10</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Select (days/weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Day(s)  2. Week(s)  3. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q11SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q11SG</b></p> <p>1. If EBILL_Q06=5 (no electricity bill)  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q17  2.→ EBILL_Q12</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q12</b></p> <p>I would now like you to refer to [your/your household's] <u>most recently paid</u> electricity bill to assist you in answering the next few questions.</p> <p>There is usually a breakdown of your charges on the <u>second page</u> of your bill, which will include consumption charges and service or supply charges:-</p> <p>First I am going to ask you for your total consumption (or usage) charges. Consumption charges may be split up on your bill due to different rates.</p> <p>Before GST, how much were [your/your household's] <u>total consumption charges</u> for this billing period?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q13</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q13</b></p> <p>Now I would like to know your total supply or service charges. These may also be split up on your bill due to different rates.</p> <p>Before GST, how much were [your/your household's] <u>total supply (or service) charges</u> for this billing period?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q14</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q14</b></p> <p>[Excluding any feed-in tariffs, did/ Did] [your/your household's] bill include any discounts or rebates?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q15 5.→ EBILL_Q16</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q15</b></p> <p>[Excluding any feed-in tariffs, how/How] much did [you/your household] receive in total in discounts or rebates?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q16</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q16</b></p> <p>How many Kilowatt Hours (kWhs) of electricity were [used/drawn from the grid] for this billing period?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter number of kWh's</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 99 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q17</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q17</b></p> <p>The next question is about GreenPower energy. GreenPower provides electricity generated by renewable energy, for example wind power or solar power. Households can nominate to be connected to a GreenPower scheme through their electricity provider.</p> <p>Is this [dwel] connected to an accredited GreenPower electricity scheme through [your/your household's] electricity company?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No  6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q18SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q18SG</b></p> <p>1. If EBILL_Q06=1 and EBILL_Q17 = 1 (bill and green power scheme)  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q19  2.→ EBILL_Q20SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q19</b></p> <p>How much was [your/your household's] additional payment for GreenPower?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q20SG</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q20SG</b></p> <p>1. If ENGY_Q05=1 (solar system connected to grid) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q21 2.→ EBILL_Q24</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q21</b></p> <p>[Thinking about [your/your household's] most recently paid bill, how/How] much was credited as a feed-in tariff for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q22SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q22SG</b></p> <p>1. If EBILL_Q06=1 (bill) 2. If EBILL_Q06=5 (no bill)</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q23 2.→ EBILL_Q24</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q23</b></p> <p>How many Kilowatt Hours (kWh's) did the feed-in tariff relate to?</p> <p><i>Enter number of kWh's</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 99 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q24</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q24</b></p> <p>The ABS will be collecting information from energy distributors on the electricity provided to all households in Australia.</p> <p>To enable a better understanding of household characteristics and energy use patterns, we require [your/your household's] National Metering Identifier.</p> <p>We would use up to two years' worth of information. No names or addresses will be collected.</p> <p>The National Metering Identifier is shown on your electricity bill (and on your meter) and is referred to as an NMI.</p> <p>Are you willing to provide your NMI?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q25 5.→ EBILL_Q30SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q25</b></p> <p>What is [your/your household's] NMI?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter 11 digit NMI number</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q26</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q26</b></p> <p>[Have you/Has <u>anyone in this household</u>] lived in this [dwel] for <u>at least 2 years</u>?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q30SG 5.→ EBILL_Q27</p>



<p><b>EBILL_Q27</b></p> <p>When did [you/your household] first move in?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Month/Year 2. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q28 2.→ EBILL_Q30SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q28</b></p> <p><i>Enter month as MM</i></p> <p>01...12</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q29</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q29</b></p> <p><i>Enter year as YYYY</i></p> <p>2008..2012</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q30SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q30SG</b></p> <p>1. If ENGY_ Q01 = 2 (Uses mains gas) 2. If ENGY_ Q01 = 3 (Uses Bottled gas/LPG) 3. If ENGY_ Q01 = 4 (Uses Wood) 4. If ENGY_ Q01 = 6 (Uses other) 5. Otherwise (no other source)</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q31 2.→ EBILL_Q47 3.→ EBILL_Q54 4.→ EBILL_Q57 5.→ EBILL_Q58SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q31</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about how [you/your household] pay[s] for your <u>mains gas</u>.</p> <p>[Are you/Is this household] currently on any arrangements where you make regular payments of a fixed amount, for example, a payment plan?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes (fixed amount) 5. No (amount varies) 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q32 5.→ EBILL_Q35 6.→ EBILL_Q35</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q32</b></p> <p>How often are payments made towards [your/your household's] mains gas account?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE6</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Once every 3 months</li> <li>2. Once a month</li> <li>3. Fortnightly</li> <li>4. Weekly</li> <li>5. Other (specify)</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>1. → EBILL_Q34 2. → EBILL_Q34 3. → EBILL_Q34 4. → EBILL_Q34 5. → EBILL_Q33 6. → EBILL_Q35</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q33</b></p> <p><i>Enter other frequency of payments</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q34</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q34</b></p> <p>How much [do you/does this household] pay each [period2]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q35</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q35</b></p> <p>Do you have [your/your household's] most recently paid mains gas bill (or statement) for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ EBILL_Q36SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q36SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If EBILL_Q31 = 1 (pays fixed amount)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → EBILL_Q38 2. → EBILL_Q37</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q37</b></p> <p>[Thinking about [your/your household's] most recently paid mains gas bill, how/How] much did [you/your household] pay?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' or negative (credited) amount enter zero and interviewer to provide details. E.g how much they were credited</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q38</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q38</b></p> <p>What period [does this mains gas bill cover/ is [your/your household's] mains gas billing cycle]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (days/weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (days/weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1...200</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q40SG</p> <p>→ EBILL_Q39</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q39</b></p> <p><i>Select (days/weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Day(s)</p> <p>2. Week(s)</p> <p>3. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q40SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q40SG</b></p> <p>1. EBILL_Q35=5 (no mains gas bill)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q46SG</p> <p>2.→ EBILL_Q41</p>

**EBILL\_Q41**

I would now like you to refer to [your/your household's] most recently paid mains gas bill to assist you in answering the next few questions.

[There is usually a breakdown of your charges on the second page of your bill, which will include consumption charges and service or supply charges.]

First I am going to ask you for your total consumption (or usage) charges. Consumption charges may be split up on your bill due to different rates.

Before GST, how much were [your/your household's] total consumption charges for this billing period?

*Press F9 for more coding assistance.*

*If 'nil' enter zero. If respondent's bill does not separate consumption and usage charges, please enter Ctrl K and enter total charges (consumption and usage) in the comments facility-with explanation.*

*Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.*

*Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.*

0.. 9 999 999 999

→ EBILL\_Q42

**EBILL\_Q42**

Now I would like to know your total supply or service charges. These may also be split up on your bill due to different rates.

Before GST, how much were [your/your household's] total service (or supply) charges for this billing period?

*Press F9 for more coding assistance.*

*Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.*

*Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.*

0.. 9 999 999 999

→ EBILL\_Q43

<p><b>EBILL_Q43</b></p> <p>Did [your/your household's] bill include any discounts or rebates?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q44 5.→ EBILL_Q45</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q44</b></p> <p>How much did [you/your household] receive in total in discounts or rebates?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q45</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q45</b></p> <p>How many megajoules of mains gas were used for this billing period?</p> <p><i>Enter number of megajoules</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 99 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q46SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q46SG</b></p> <p>1. If ENGY_ Q01 = 3 (Uses Bottled gas/LPG) 2. If ENGY_ Q01 = 4 (Uses Wood) 3. If ENGY_ Q01 = 6 (Uses other) 4. Else</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q47 2.→ EBILL_Q54 3.→ EBILL_Q57 4.→ EBILL_Q58SG</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q47</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about your bottled gas/LPG.</p> <p>Do you have [your/your household's] most recently paid bottled/LPG gas bill (or statement) for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q48</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q48</b></p> <p>How much was [your/your household's] last payment for bottled gas/LPG?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q49</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q49</b></p> <p>What period did this payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (days/weeks / months).</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate</i></p> <p>1..200</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q51 → EBILL_Q50</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q50</b></p> <p><i>Select (days/weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q51</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q51</b></p> <p>[Thinking about/On] [your/your household's] most recently paid bottled gas/LPG bill, what quantity of bottled gas/LPG was used for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (litres/kilos)</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Prompt for best estimate</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q53SG</p> <p>→ EBILL_Q52</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q52</b></p> <p><i>Select litres/kilos).</i></p> <p>1. Litre(s)  2. Kilo(s)</p>	<p>→ EBILL_53SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q53SG</b></p> <p>1. If ENGY_Q01=4 (uses wood as energy source)  2. If ENGY_Q01=6 (Uses other energy source)  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q54  2.→ EBILL_Q57  3.→ EBILL_Q58SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q54</b></p> <p>Did [you/anyone in this household] pay for firewood for this [dwel] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q55  5.→ EBILL_Q56SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q55</b></p> <p>How much in total did [you/your household] pay for firewood in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q56SG</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q56SG</b></p> <p>1. IF ENGY_Q01=6 (Uses other energy source) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q57 2.→ EBILL_Q58SG</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q57</b></p> <p>How much in total did [you/your household] pay for [other] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q58</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q58SG</b></p> <p>1. If payment has been made for any energy source. (EBILL_Q05&gt;0 or EBILL_Q08&gt;0 or EBILL_Q34&gt;0 or EBILL_Q37 &gt;0 or EBILL_Q48 &gt;0 or EBILL_Q55 &gt;0 or EBILL_Q57 &gt;0) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q59 2.→ EBILL_Q61</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q59</b></p> <p>[Were or will any of your most recent payments for the services / Was or will this payment for the service] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE7.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Electricity 2. Mains gas 3. Bottled gas/LPG 4. Firewood 5. Other 6. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<p>1.→ EBILL_Q60 2.→ EBILL_Q60 3.→ EBILL_Q60 4.→ EBILL_Q60 5.→ EBILL_Q60 6.→ EBILL_Q61</p>



<p><b>EBILL_Q60</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [energy source]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  <i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q61</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q61</b></p> <p>Thinking about [your/your household's] total energy bills over a <u>twelve month period</u>, what activity do you think contributes <u>most</u> to the cost of the bills?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE8.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Water heating (hot water system)</li> <li>2. Cooking</li> <li>3. Heating your home</li> <li>4. Cooling / air conditioning your home</li> <li>5. Lighting</li> <li>6. Watching TV</li> <li>7. Using the computer</li> <li>8. Recharging handheld appliances</li> <li>9. Running the fridge and freezer</li> <li>10. Running the pool/spa pump</li> <li>11. Other (specify)</li> <li>12. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>2.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>3.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>4.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>5. → EBILL_Q63</li> <li>6. → EBILL_Q63</li> <li>7.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>8.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>9.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>10.→ EBILL_Q63</li> <li>11. → EBILL_Q62</li> <li>12. → EBILL_Q65</li> </ol>
<p><b>EBILL_Q62</b></p> <p><i>Enter other activity</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q63</p>

<p><b>EBILL_Q63</b></p> <p>After [activity], what activity do you think contributes the <u>second</u> most?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE8.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Water heating (hot water system)</li> <li>2. Cooking</li> <li>3. Heating your home</li> <li>4. Cooling / air conditioning your home</li> <li>5. Lighting</li> <li>6. Watching TV</li> <li>7. Using the computer</li> <li>8. Recharging handheld appliances</li> <li>9. Running the fridge and freezer</li> <li>10. Running the pool/ spa pump</li> <li>11. Other (specify)</li> <li>12. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→EBILL_Q65</li> <li>2.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>3.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>4.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>5.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>6.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>7.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>8.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>9.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>10.→ EBILL_Q65</li> <li>11.→ EBILL_Q64</li> <li>12.→ EBILL_Q65</li> </ol>
<p><b>EBILL_Q64</b></p> <p><i>Enter other activity</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ EBILL_Q65</p>
<p><b>EBILL_Q65</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] use energy consuming medical equipment or life aids in your home, such as home dialysis, ventilators or oxygen concentrators?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ End of module</p>

# HOUSEHOLD ENERGY EFFICIENCY (ENEF)

## Module 2.9 (SIH)

Incoming population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ENEF_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about household energy efficiency.</p> <p>How old do you estimate this [dwel] to be?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE9.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Less than 1 year old</li> <li>2. 1 year to less than 5 years old</li> <li>3. 5 years to less than 10 years old</li> <li>4. 10 years to less than 20 years old</li> <li>5. 20 years to less than 30 years old</li> <li>6. 30 years old or more</li> <li>7. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q02</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q02</b></p> <p>Does this [dwel] have insulation?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>1. → ENEF_Q03</p> <p>5. → ENEF_Q04</p> <p>6. → ENEF_Q04</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q03</b></p> <p>Where is the insulation installed?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Roof/ceiling</li> <li>2. Walls</li> <li>3. Floor</li> <li>4. Other</li> <li>6. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q04</p>

<p><b>ENEF_Q04</b></p> <p>Do any windows in this [dwel] have any of these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE10.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Heavy curtains or blackout blinds</li> <li>2. Holland or venetian blinds</li> <li>3. Honeycomb blinds</li> <li>4. Outside awnings or shutters</li> <li>5. Tinted glass or solar guarding</li> <li>6. Double glazing</li> <li>7. Louvre windows</li> <li>8. No / None</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q05SG</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q05SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If dwelten_Q7&gt;0 (Households who are owners/purchasers)</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q06</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q08</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q06</b></p> <p><u>[Since you bought this dwelling/In the past 2 years],</u> that is since [month and year], [have you/has anyone in this household] made any of these modifications <u>to this [dwel]</u>?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE11.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replaced electric hot water system with gas hot water system</li> <li>2. Installed solar hot water system</li> <li>3. Installed solar electricity</li> <li>4. Installed insulation</li> <li>5. Installed ceiling fans</li> <li>6. Installed double glazed windows</li> <li>7. Installed louvre windows</li> <li>8. Installed tinted glass or solar guarding</li> <li>9. Installed heavy curtains or blinds that improved energy efficiency (e.g blackout, honeycomb, venetian)</li> <li>10. Installed outside awnings/shutters that improved energy efficiency</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> <li>12. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>3. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>4. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>5. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>6. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>7. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>8. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>9. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>10. → ENEF_Q08</li> <li>11. → ENEF_Q07</li> <li>12. → ENEF_Q08</li> </ol>

<p><b>ENEF_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter other modifications to this dwelling</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ ENEF_Q08</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q08</b></p> <p><u>[Since you bought this dwelling/In the past 2 years]</u>, that is since [month and year], [have you/has anyone in this household] <u>replaced</u> any heaters, coolers or any major whitegoods <u>in this [dwel]</u> to a more energy efficient model?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE12</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replaced heater or cooler/air conditioner to a more efficient model</li> <li>2. Replaced major whitegood to a more efficient model</li> <li>3. No/None</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q09SG</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q09SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If DWELTEN1 (Households who rent) or DWELTEN4 (Households who live rent free)</li> <li>2. If ENEF_Q06 = 12 and ENEF_Q08 = 3 (no modifications or upgrade)</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q14</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q10</li> <li>3. → ENEF_Q12</li> </ol>

<p><b>ENEF_Q10</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason for not making any of these modifications to this [dwel] or upgrading to more energy efficient appliances [<u>since you bought this dwelling/in the past 2 years</u>]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE13</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modifications were made previously</li> <li>2. Energy consumption low enough already</li> <li>3. Inconvenient</li> <li>4. Upfront costs too high to make changes</li> <li>5. Did not know what to do/lack of knowledge</li> <li>6. Saving energy is not a priority</li> <li>7. Have not thought about reducing energy consumption</li> <li>8. Recently moved into dwelling</li> <li>9. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>3. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>4. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>5. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>6. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>7. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>8. → ENEF_Q12</li> <li>9. → ENEF_Q11</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Enter other reason for not making modifications to dwelling</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ ENEF_Q12</p>

<p><b>ENEF_Q12</b></p> <p>[Do you/Does anyone in this household] intend to make any of these modifications to this [dwel] in the <u>next 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE14.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace electric hot water system with gas hot water system</li> <li>2. Install solar hot water system</li> <li>3. Install solar electricity</li> <li>4. Install insulation</li> <li>5. Install ceiling fans</li> <li>6. Install double glazed windows</li> <li>7. Install louvre windows</li> <li>8. Install tinted glass or solar guarding</li> <li>9. Install heavy curtains or blinds to improve energy efficiency (e.g blackout, honeycomb, venetian)</li> <li>10. Install outside awnings/shutters to improve energy efficiency</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> <li>12. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>2. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>3. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>4. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>5. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>6. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>7. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>8. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>9. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>10. → ENEF_Q14</p> <p>11. → ENEF_Q13</p> <p>12. → ENEF_Q14</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Enter other modifications to this dwelling</i>  <i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>→ ENEF_Q14</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q14</b></p> <p>In the <u>next 12 months</u> [do you/does anyone in this household] intend to <u>replace</u> any heaters, coolers, or any major whitegoods <u>in this [dwel]</u> to a more energy efficient model?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE15</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace heater or cooler/air conditioner to a more efficient model</li> <li>2. Replace major whitegood to a more efficient model</li> <li>3. No/None</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q15SG</p>

<p><b>ENEF_Q15SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If DWELTEN1 (Households who rent) or DWELTEN4 (Households who live rent free)</li> <li>2. If ENEF_Q12 = 12 and ENEF_Q14 = 3 (no intention to make modifications or upgrade)</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q16</li> <li>3. → ENEF_Q18</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q16</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason for not intending to make any of these modifications to this [dwel] or upgrading to more energy efficient appliances in the next 12 months?  <i>Show prompt card GE16.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modifications were made previously</li> <li>2. Energy consumption low enough already</li> <li>3. Inconvenient</li> <li>4. Upfront costs too high to make changes</li> <li>5. Did not know what to do/ lack of knowledge</li> <li>6. Saving energy is not a priority</li> <li>7. Have not thought about reducing energy consumption</li> <li>8. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>3. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>4. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>5. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>6. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>7. → ENEF_Q18</li> <li>8. → ENEF_Q17</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q17</b></p> <p><i>Enter other reason for not making modifications to dwelling</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ ENEF_Q18</p>
<p><b>ENEF_Q18</b></p> <p>[Are you/Is this household] currently taking any of these actions?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE17.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Using a low-flow shower head</li> <li>2. Using energy efficient light bulbs for the majority of lights (such as CFLs)</li> <li>3. Taking short showers</li> <li>4. Using cold water for all or most clothes washes</li> <li>5. Drying clothes on a washing line for all or most washes</li> <li>6. Switching appliances off at the wall</li> <li>7. Switching off chargers for rechargeable appliances when not in use</li> <li>8. Using draft-proofing seals on doors and windows</li> <li>9. No/None</li> </ol>	<p>→ ENEF_Q19SG</p>



<p><b>ENEF_Q19SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If 5 or more actions are selected in ENEF_Q18</li> <li>2. Otherwise (4 or less actions selected)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → End of module</li> <li>2. → ENEF_Q20</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q20</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason [you have/your household has] not done more of these actions?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card GE18.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Energy consumption already low enough</li> <li>2. Inconvenient</li> <li>3. Time consuming /too much effort</li> <li>4. Did not know what to do / lack of knowledge</li> <li>5. Saving energy is not a priority</li> <li>6. Have not thought about reducing energy consumption</li> <li>7. Doing enough already</li> <li>8. Other (please specify)</li> <li>9. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → End of module</li> <li>2. → End of module</li> <li>3. → End of module</li> <li>4. → End of module</li> <li>5. → End of module</li> <li>6. → End of module</li> <li>7. → End of module</li> <li>8. → ENEF_Q21</li> <li>9. → End of module</li> </ol>
<p><b>ENEF_Q21</b></p> <p><i>Enter other reason</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

# LONGITUDINAL STUDY AUTHORISATION (LONG)

## Module 2.10 (SIH)

Incoming population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>LONG_Q01</b></p> <p>As part of the Survey of Income and Housing, we would like to collect information about changes in household energy usage and costs.</p> <p>The information will be used to understand the need for and plan the design of future energy efficiency initiatives and for understanding the impact that energy costs have on household types across Australia.</p> <p>For this purpose we would like to contact you [once every three months/3 times/twice/again] [until March next year/over the next [months]/in 3 months' time], to ask you a small number of questions about your energy use and bills. You will be able to complete a questionnaire online or an interviewer can contact you by phone.</p> <p>Are you willing to participate?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for coding assistance</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ LONG_Q02</b> <b>5.→ End module</b></p>
<p><b>LONG_Q02</b></p> <p>Thank you for agreeing to take part. We need to collect some details so we can contact you again.</p> <p>What is your full name?</p> <p><i>Make sure you record the <u>respondent's</u> full name. Ensure capitalisation and spelling is correct as this will appear on all ABS correspondence.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 200 characters</p>	<p><b>→ LONG_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>LONG_Q03</b></p> <p>What is your title?</p> <p><i>Read through the appropriate response options</i>  <i>Interviewer: Please enter title</i></p> <p>1. Miss  2. Ms  3. Mrs  4. Mr  5. Other (specify)</p>	<p>1. → LONG_Q05  2. → LONG_Q05  3. → LONG_Q05  4. → LONG_Q05  5. → LONG_Q04</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Enter other title</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q05</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q05</b></p> <p>What is your residential address?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter residential address including street number and street name or PO Box details. Suburb, Postcode and State will be collected separately.</i></p>	<p>→ LONG_Q06</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter Suburb</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 50 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q07</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter State</i></p> <p>1. NSW  2. VIC  3. QLD  4. SA  5. WA  6. TAS  7. NT  8. ACT</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q08</p>

<p><b>LONG_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter Postcode</i></p> <p>Allow 4 digit numeric responses. Allow 0 for first entry</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q09</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q09</b></p> <p>Is your mailing address the same as your residential address?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → LONG_Q14 5. → LONG_Q10</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q10</b></p> <p>What is your mailing address?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter mailing address including street number and street name or PO Box details. Suburb, Postcode and State will be collected separately.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 200 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q011</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter Suburb</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 50 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q12</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter State</i></p> <p>1. NSW 2. VIC 3. QLD 4. SA 5. WA 6. TAS 7. NT 8. ACT</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q13</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter Postcode</i></p> <p>Allow 4 digit numeric responses. Allow 0 for first entry.</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q14</p>

<p><b>LONG_Q14</b></p> <p>What is your contact number?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter respondent's primary contact number including area code.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 10 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q16</p> <p>→ LONG_Q15</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q15</b></p> <p>What is your alternative contact number?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter respondent's secondary contact number.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 10 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q16</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q16</b></p> <p>What is your email address?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for coding assistance</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter email</li> <li>2. Does not have an email address</li> </ol>	<p>→ LONG_Q19SG</p> <p>1. → LONG_Q17A</p> <p>2. → LONG_Q19SG</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q17A</b></p> <p><i>Record entire email address. Confirm by entering email twice</i></p> <p>Allow 2 x text entry boxes of 200 characters each</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q19SG</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q19SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If anyone else aged 18 years or over living in household</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1. → LONG_Q20</p> <p>2. → LONG_Q24</p>

<p><b>LONG_Q20</b></p> <p>In case we can't get in contact with you, could you please give me a name of someone else living in this [dwell] who may have access to this household's energy bills?</p> <p><i>Make sure you record the full name of the alternative contact. Ensure capitalisation and spelling is correct. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 200 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q24</p> <p>→ LONG_Q21</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q21</b></p> <p>What is their title?</p> <p><i>Read through the appropriate response options</i> <i>Interviewer: Please enter title</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Miss</li> <li>2. Ms</li> <li>3. Mrs</li> <li>4. Mr</li> <li>5. Other (specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → LONG_Q23</li> <li>2. → LONG_Q23</li> <li>3. → LONG_Q23</li> <li>4. → LONG_Q23</li> <li>5. → LONG_Q22</li> </ol>
<p><b>LONG_Q22</b></p> <p><i>Enter other title</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q23</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q23</b></p> <p>What is [name]'s contact number?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please enter phone number.</i> <i>If same as number given before, probe for alternative</i> <i>If contact doesn't have an alternative number, please leave blank</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 10 characters</p>	<p>→ LONG_Q24</p>
<p><b>LONG_Q24</b></p> <p>Thank you for providing these details. In approximately 3 months, the ABS will get in contact with you as it will be time to complete the [first] questionnaire. (More details on how to complete the survey will be given then.)</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**VALUE OF OTHER PROPERTY  
(OPVAL)  
Module 3.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>OPVAL_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about properties other than this dwelling. [Please exclude any properties owned by your business].</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> own, or partly own, any properties [other than this [dwel]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G8A. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → OPVAL_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q01B</b></p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], [do you / does any member of this household] own, or partly own, residential properties, non-residential properties or both?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non residential 3. Both</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q02A 2. → OPVAL_Q06A 3. → OPVAL_Q02A</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q02A</b></p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], how many residential properties [do you / any members of this household] own, or partly own?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q03</p>

<p><b>OPVAL_Q03</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [<u>all</u> those residential properties if they / this residential property if it] were sold tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q03A</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q03A</b></p> <p>Does this amount include the value of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q04</p> <p>5. → OPVAL_Q04</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q04</b></p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (other residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q05</p> <p>5. → OPVAL_Q05A</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q05</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those other residential properties)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q05A</p>



<p><b>OPVAL_Q05A</b></p> <p>How many of these residential properties [do you / do any members of this household] rent out?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>0...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q06SG</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If OPVAL_Q01B= 1 2. If OPVAL_Q01B = 3</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → OPVAL_Q06A</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q06A</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about this household's non-residential properties.]</p> <p>How many non-residential properties [do you / does any member of this household] own or partly own?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q07</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q07</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [this non-residential property if it / these non-residential properties if they] were sold tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q08</p>

<p><b>OPVAL_Q08</b></p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (non-residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>OPVAL_Q09</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those non-residential properties)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

## VALUE OF VEHICLES (VEHVALU) Module 7.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>VEHVALU_Q01</b>  <p>The next few questions are about the value of vehicles owned by members of the household. Please exclude any vehicles used solely for business purposes.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] own any of these vehicles?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G24.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q03 5. → End of Module</p>
<b>VEHVALU_Q02</b>  <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<b>VEHVALU_Q03</b>  <p>How much money, in total, would you receive if you sold <u>all</u> the vehicles owned by [you / members of this household] tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate. Best estimate may include insured value.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q05 → VEHVALU_Q04SG</p>
<b>VEHVALU_Q04SG</b>  <p>1. If dollar amount in VEHVALU_Q03 is &gt; \$200,000 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q05 2. → End of Module</p>

<p><b>VEHVALU_Q05</b></p> <p>How many vehicles are owned by [you / members of this household]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of vehicles.</i></p> <p>1..15</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q06</p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q06</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD15)</p> <p>What type is [that vehicle / vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G24.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck</li> <li>2. Motorcycle</li> <li>3. Caravan</li> <li>4. Trailer</li> <li>5. Boat</li> <li>6. Bicycle</li> <li>7. Aircraft</li> <li>8. Other type of vehicle</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → VEHVALU_Q08</li> <li>2. → VEHVALU_Q08</li> <li>3. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> <li>4. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> <li>5. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> <li>6. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> <li>7. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> <li>8. → VEHVALU_Q07</li> </ol>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter description of the type of vehicle (e.g. Mountain bike; speed boat, 18 foot hard top caravan).</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 300 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q08</b></p> <p>What is the make and model of the [vehicle]?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q09</p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q09</b></p> <p>What is the year of manufacture of the [vehicle]?</p> <p><i>Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p>*1900..2012</p>	<p>→ VEHVALU_Q10SG</p>

<p><b>VEHVALU_Q10SG</b></p> <p>1. If VEHVALU_Q06 = 1 2. If VEHVALU_Q06 = 2</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q11 2. → VEHVALU_Q12</p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q11</b></p> <p>How many cylinders does the [vehicle] have?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>3..12</p>	<p>→ If last round of loop then <b>End of Module</b> (Field Environment)</p> <p>→ If last round of loop then <b>VEHVALU_Q12SG</b> (Processing Environment)</p> <p>→ If not last round of loop then <b>VEHVALU_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q12</b></p> <p>What is the engine size of the [vehicle]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ If last round of loop then <b>End of Module</b> (Field Environment)</p> <p>→ If last round of loop then <b>VEHVALU_Q12SG</b> (Processing Environment)</p> <p>→ If not last round of loop then <b>VEHVALU_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q12SG</b></p> <p>1. If VEHVALU_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise (i.e. dollar value in VEHVALU_Q03)</p> <p>This question only appears in the processing environment view.</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q13 2. → End of module &amp; auto fill <b>VEHVALU_Q13</b> with <b>VEHVALU_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>VEHVALU_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Check the details of all vehicles and record the estimated total here.</i></p> <p>0...999 999 999</p> <p><b>This question only appears in the Input Amends instrument (Processing environment)</b></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

## HELP PAYMENTS (EDUHECS) MODULE 8.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<b>EDUHECS_Q01SG</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q02</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q03</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q04</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q05</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q06</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q07</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q08</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q09SG</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q10</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q11</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>EDUHECS_Q12</b>  [Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have an outstanding HECS or HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)?  1. Yes 5. No	1. →EDUHECS_Q13 5. →EDUHECS_Q14

<p><b>EDUHECS_Q13</b></p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>EDUHECS_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>EDUHECS_Q14</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have a debt under the Student Financial Supplement Scheme?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → EDUHECS_Q15</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>EDUHECS_Q15</b></p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**LOAN / MORTGAGE FILTER**  
**(FILTER)**  
**Module 10.1 (SIH)**

Incoming to population: All households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FILTER_Q02</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does any member of this household] own, or partly own, any properties which have been rented out for 3 months or more in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>FILTER_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>FILTER_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FILTER_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>FILTER_Q05</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages. Exclude any loans used for business or investment purposes [and any loans for the other property you rent out]. [Do you / Does any member of this household] have any of these types of loans?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G35.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>



## HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS (FIACE) Module 10.2 (SIH)

Incoming population: LOAN1 (households who have a loan/mortgage, excluding loans for business or investment purposes)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>FIACE_Q01</b>  If a loan was taken out jointly with someone outside this household, please only provide information on [your / anyone in this household's] share of the loan in the following questions.  How many loans or mortgages [do you / does anyone in this household] currently have in total? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1..10	<b>→ FIACE_Q02</b>
<b>FIACE_Q02</b>  <b>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt; (INPHHD10)</b>  What was the main purpose of [this loan / loan number [number]]?  <i>Show Prompt card G36.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this Property 4. For alterations and additions to other Property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose	1. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b> 2. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b> 3. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b>  4. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b>  5. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b>  6. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b> 7. → <b>FIACE_Q03</b>
<b>FIACE_Q03</b>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Record purpose of loan.</i>  Allow text entry of 40 characters	<b>→ FIACE_Q04</b>

<p><b>FIACE_Q04</b></p> <p>Including any variations, how much [have you / has anyone in this household] borrowed in total on this loan?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>FIACE_Q08</b></p> <p>→ <b>FIACE_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q05</b></p> <p>Was any of this loan used for another purpose?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q06</b>  5. → <b>FIACE_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q06 (R)</b></p> <p>What other purpose was this loan used for?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G36.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To buy or build this property</li> <li>2. To buy or build other property</li> <li>3. For alterations and additions to this property</li> <li>4. For alterations and additions to other property</li> <li>5. To buy motor vehicles</li> <li>6. For a holiday</li> <li>7. For another purpose</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>FIACE_Q07</b></p>

<p><b>FIACE_Q07</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 2&gt;</p> <p>How much of the loan was used for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>FIACE_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q08</b></p> <p>Is [this loan / loan number [number]] secured [with a mortgage]</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q09</b> 5. → <b>FIACE_Q10SG</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q09</b></p> <p>What is the security?</p> <p>1. This [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling] 2. Other [including that motor vehicle]</p>	<p>→ <b>FIACE_Q10SG</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q10SG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q02 = 1 or 3 (Main purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property), FIACE_Q06 = 1 or 3 (Other purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property) or FIACE_Q09 = 1 (security for loan is this dwelling) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q13</b>  2. → <b>FIACE_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q11</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>FIACE_Q12</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p><b>FIACE_Q13</b></p> <p>In what month and year did the repayments commence?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Month / Year</li> <li>2. Don't know</li> <li>3. No repayments</li> <li>4. Repayments not yet commenced</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q14</li> <li>2. → FIACE_Q17B</li> <li>3. → FIACE_Q13A</li> <li>4. → FIACE_Q13A</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q13A</b></p> <p>Is this because this loan is a reverse mortgage?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → End of module</li> <li>5. → FIACE_Q13BSG</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q13BSG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If FIACE_Q13 = 3</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q17</li> <li>2. → FIACE_Q16</li> </ol>
<p><b>FIACE_Q14</b> Q14A</p> <p><i>Enter month as MM.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>01..12</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q15</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q15</b> Q14B</p> <p><i>Enter year as YYYY.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1900..9999</p>	<p>→ FIACE_Q17B</p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>Will the repayments commence within the next month, that is before [date]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FIACE_Q17B</li> <li>5. → FIACE_Q17</li> </ol>

<p><b>FIACE_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>How much [do you / does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> owe on that loan?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of module</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q17B</b></p> <p>Does this loan have an offset account?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b> 5. → <b>FIACE_Q18</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>Does this loan offer a redraw facility?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q20</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FIACE_Q19</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>FIACE_Q20</b></p> <p>Is this a line of credit loan?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**LOAN STATEMENT FILTER  
(STFIL)  
Module 10.2.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: LOAN1 (households who have a loan/mortgage). Exclude FIACE1 (Repayments on loan have not yet commenced and will not commence in the next month, or no repayments or SIH selections with no housing loans) but include those with reverse mortgages (FIACE\_Q13A = 1).

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>STFIL_Q01</b></p> <p><b>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; (INPHHD10)</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you received a statement giving details of your loan repayments for [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>If respondent says 'yes', but does not have statement to refer to, enter response code 2.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Yes, but no statement at interview 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

# LOAN STATEMENT (STAT) Module 10.2.1.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Household with loan statements). Exclude FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>STAT_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>STAT_Q02</b>  <b>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; (INPHHD10)</b>  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ STAT_Q03
<b>STAT_Q03</b>  What was the end date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ STAT_Q04SG
<b>STAT_Q04SG</b>  1. If end date minus start date less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	→ End of Module  → STAT_Q05
<b>STAT_Q05</b>  (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance?  <i>Enter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999 999 999	→ STAT_Q06

<p><b>STAT_Q06</b></p> <p>[For loan number [number], how / How] much was the closing balance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>STAT_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q08</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q09</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q10</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? [Please report the amount <u>before</u> the interest received from the offset account is deducted.]</p> <p><i>Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>STAT_Q12ASG</b></p> <p>→ <b>STAT_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q11</b></p> <p>What period does this interest cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>STAT_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>STAT_Q12ASG</b></p>
<p><b>STAT_Q12ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q13A = 1 (i.e. reverse mortgage)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → End of Module</b></p> <p><b>2. → STAT_Q13</b></p>



<p><b>STAT_Q13</b></p> <p>How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p> <p>→ STAT_Q14</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q14</b></p> <p>What period [did / will] it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/ months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q15</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q15</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q16SG</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q16SG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q25</p> <p>2. → STAT_Q17</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q17</b></p> <p>Is this your usual repayment?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q25</p> <p>5. → STAT_Q18</p>

<p><b>STAT_Q18</b></p> <p>How much is your usual repayment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p> <p>→ STAT_Q19</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q19</b></p> <p>What period does your usual repayment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q20</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q20</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)  2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q21</b>  Q20A  Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q22</b>  Q20B  Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q23</b>  Q20C  Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q24</b>  Q20D  Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>STAT_Q25</b>  Q21</p> <p>What [was / will] the interest rate [be] on your [last / expected] repayment?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p>00..100.00</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q26SG</p>

<p><b>STAT_Q26SG</b> Q21A</p> <p>1. If STAT_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → STAT_Q27</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q27</b> Q22</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q28 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q28</b> Q23</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module → STAT_Q29</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q29</b> Q24</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months)covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q30</p>
<p><b>STAT_Q30</b> Q25</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT  
(AIOSTAT)  
Module 10.2.1.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements) and FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans). Exclude FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>AIOSTAT_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>AIOSTAT_Q02</b>  <CONTINUE LOOP 1> (INPHHD10)  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q03</b>
<b>AIOSTAT_Q03</b>  What was the end date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q04SG</b>
<b>AIOSTAT_Q04SG</b>  1. If end date in AIOSTAT_Q03 minus start date in AIOSTAT_Q02, less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>2. → AIOSTAT_Q05</b>
<b>AIOSTAT_Q05</b>  (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance?  <i>Enter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999 999 999	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q06</b>

<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) how much was your closing balance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>→ AIOSTAT_Q07SG</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q07SG</b></p> <p>1. If AIOSTAT_Q05 or AIOSTAT_Q06 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. If balance (AIOSTAT_Q05 – AIOSTAT_Q06) less than or equal to \$0</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>2. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>3. → AIOSTAT_Q08</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q08</b></p> <p>Your loan is reduced by \$[balance] over that statement period.</p> <p>Is that the typical amount?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q14</p> <p>5. → AIOSTAT_Q9</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>Does your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q10</p> <p>5. → AIOSTAT_Q14</p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>How much does your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q14</p>

<b>AIOSTAT_Q11SG</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>AIOSTAT_Q12</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>AIOSTAT_Q13</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>AIOSTAT_Q14</b>  (On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q17  → AIOSTAT_Q15
<b>AIOSTAT_Q15</b>  What period does this interest cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q16
<b>AIOSTAT_Q16</b>  <i>Select (weeks/months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ AIOSTAT_Q17
<b>AIOSTAT_Q17</b>  What was the interest rate at the time of your statement?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i>  00..100.00	→ AIOSTAT_Q18
<b>AIOSTAT_Q18</b>  Is any of the repayment usually refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→AIOSTAT_Q19 5.→ End of Module

<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q19</b></p> <p>How much is usually refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q20</b></p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q20</b></p> <p>What period does the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q21</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**NO STATEMENT  
(NOSTAT)  
Module 10.2.1.3(SIH)**

Incoming population: STFIL2 (households with no loan statement/no statement available at interview) or Q04STAT (if end date minus start date of statement less than or equal to 2 weeks. Exclude FIACE2 (households with all in one loans)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>NOSTAT_Q01SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) or if FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → NOSTAT_Q03</b>  <b>2. → NOSTAT_Q02</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q02</b>  <b>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; (INPHHD10)</b>  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..100.00	          <b>→ NOSTAT_Q04</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q03</b>  <b>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt;</b>  For [this loan/loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..100.00	          <b>→ NOSTAT_Q04</b>



<p><b>NOSTAT_Q04</b></p> <p>[Before the amount of savings held in your offset account is deducted, how / How] much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→NOSTAT_Q04ASG</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q04ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of module 2. → NOSTAT_Q05</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q05</b></p> <p>How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q06</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>What period [did / will] it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q07</p>
<p><b>NOSTAT_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ NOSTAT_Q08SG</p>

<b>NOSTAT_Q08SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → NOSTAT_Q17</b>  <b>2. → NOSTAT_Q09</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q09</b>  Was your last repayment your usual repayment?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → NOSTAT_Q17</b> <b>5. → NOSTAT_Q10</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q10</b>  How much is your usual repayment?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	<b>→ End of Module</b>  <b>→ NOSTAT_Q11</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q11</b>  What period does it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	<b>→ NOSTAT_Q12</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q12</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	<b>→ NOSTAT_Q17</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q13</b> Q12A Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>NOSTAT_Q14</b> Q12B Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>NOSTAT_Q15</b> Q12C Question intentionally left blank.	

<b>NOSTAT_Q16</b> Q12D Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>NOSTAT_Q17</b> Q13  [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → NOSTAT_Q18</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q18</b> Q14  How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	<b>→ End of Module</b>  <b>→ NOSTAT_Q19</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q19</b> Q15  What period [does / will] the refund cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	<b>→ NOSTAT_Q20</b>
<b>NOSTAT_Q20</b> Q16  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)  <b>&lt;END LOOP 1&gt;</b>	<b>→ End of Module</b>



<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q04</b></p> <p>How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→AIONOSTAT_Q5SG</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</p> <p>2. If loan repayments commenced more than 6 months ago (based on responses to FIACE_Q14 and Q15)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q12</p> <p>2.→AIONOSTAT_Q07</p> <p>3.→AIONOSTAT_Q06</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q06</b></p> <p>Was the loan taken out more than 6 months ago, that is before [interview date – 6 months]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q07</p> <p>5.→AIONOSTAT_Q12</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q07</b></p> <p>Since the [interview date – 6 months], that is, in the last 6 months, has the amount owing on the loan decreased or increased?</p> <p>1. Decreased</p> <p>2. Increased</p>	<p>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q08</p> <p>2.→AIONOSTAT_Q09</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q08</b></p> <p>How much has the amount owing decreased?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→AIONOSTAT_Q11</p> <p>→AIONOSTAT_Q10</p>

<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>How much has the amount owing increased?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>Does the amount owing on the loan usually decrease by \$[amount] in a 6 month period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q13 5.→AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q11</b></p> <p>How much does the amount owing usually decrease by in a 6 month period?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→End of Module</p> <p>→AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q12</b></p> <p>How much do you expect the amount owing on your loan to decrease by in the next month?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>

<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q13</b></p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q14</b> <b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q14</b></p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b> <b>→ AIONOSTAT_Q15</b></p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q15</b></p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ AIONOSTAT_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>AIONOSTAT_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP 1&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

**RENTAL PROPERTY LOANS  
(RENTLOAN)  
Module 10.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: LOAN2 (Households who have a rental property)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages for the other property that [you / any members of this household] rent out, including those managed by real estate agents.</p> <p>Please exclude loans used solely for [your / any members of this household's] business and any loans that you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any loans or mortgages for properties that you have rented out for at least 3 months in the last 12 months? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p><b>1.→RENTLOAN_Q02</b> <b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on the rental property loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...9 999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→RENTLOAN_Q03SG</b></p>



<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q03SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring</p> <p>2. Otherwise.</p>	<p><b>1.→RENTLOAN_Q04</b></p> <p><b>2.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q04</b></p> <p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel] that is [address of current dwelling]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→RENTLOAN_Q05</b></p> <p><b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q05</b></p> <p>How much is secured against this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...9 999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→End of module</b></p>

# INVESTMENT LOANS (INVLOAN) Module 10.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q01</b></p> <p>The few next questions are about investment loans, excluding loans for rental property and any loans you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any loans for investment purposes? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→INVLOAN_Q02</b> <b>5.→INVLOAN_Q03SG</b></p>
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on these investment loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→INVLOAN_Q02ASG</b></p>
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02ASG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→INVLOAN_Q02B</b></p> <p><b>2.→ End of Module</b></p>

<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02B</b></p> <p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ INVLOAN_Q02C 5. →INVLOAN_Q04</p>
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02C</b></p> <p>How much is secured against this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ INVLOAN_Q04</p>
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q03SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→INVLOAN_Q04</p> <p>2.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>INVLOAN_Q04</b></p> <p>Do [you / any members of this household] have any loans for businesses that are secured with a mortgage against this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ INVLOAN_Q05 5. →End of module</p>

**INVLOAN\_Q05**

What is the total principal outstanding on the business loans that are secured against this [dwel]? Please only include this household's share.

*Enter dollar amount.*

*Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.*

1..9 999 999 999

→ **End of module**

# HOUSEHOLD CREDIT CARDS (CREDCARD) Module 10.5 (SIH)

Incoming Population: All Households

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CREDCARD_Q01</b></p> <p>I now have some questions about credit cards and charge accounts.</p> <p>Please exclude credit cards and charge accounts used solely for business purposes.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any of these types of cards?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card G41. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → CREDCARD_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>CREDCARD_Q02</b></p> <p>How many credit card and/or charge accounts do [you / members of this household] have?</p> <p>1..10</p>	<p>1. If one credit or charge card → CREDCARD_Q16 2. If more than one credit or charge card → CREDCARD_Q02B</p>
<p><b>CREDCARD_Q02B</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPHHD10)</p> <p>What is the name or description of each of the credit cards or charge card accounts?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 60 characters</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q16</p>

<p><b>CREDCARD_Q16</b></p> <p>What was the closing balance on the last statement for [that card / card number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If nil balance enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>CREDCARD_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>CREDCARD_Q17</b></p> <p>Is the balance on the statement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An amount owed</li> <li>2. Account is in credit</li> </ol> <p><i>Read out both categories.</i></p> <p><i>If a response of 2 is entered (account is in credit) please confirm the card is not a debit card.</i></p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE

### End Point

Question/Field	To question:
<p><i>Thank-you for your cooperation, the household questions are now complete.</i></p> <p><i>Press [1] to complete this part</i></p>	

## CONTENTS

### INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>Module 0</b>	<b>Person Questionnaire</b>	<b>PERSONQNRE</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Module 1</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>EDUCATION_IQ</b>	
Module 1.1	School Attendance	ATSCHO	122
Module 1.2	Educational Attainment	EDATTA	123
Module 1.3	Current Study	CURSTUD	125
<b>Module 2</b>	<b>Current Labour Force</b>	<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>	<b>127</b>
Module 2.1	Whether Has a Job	HASJOB	127
Module 2.2	Job Details	JOB	129
Module 2.3	Second Job Details	SECJOB	131
Module 2.4	Hours Usually Worked – One Job	HOURSU	133
Module 2.4.1	Hours Usually Worked – More Than One Job	HOURALL	134
Module 2.5	Looking For Work	LOOK	136
Module 2.6	Availability to Work	AVAIL	138
<b>Module 3</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>INCOME</b>	<b>141</b>
Module 3.1	Income From Main Job	WSEINC	142
Module 3.1.4	Salary Sacrifice	SALSAC	145
Module 3.1.5	Non-Cash Benefits	NONCASH	150
Module 3.2	Income from Second Job (WSE / INC)	SECIN	152
Module 3.3	Previous Financial Year Income	PREVINC	154
Module 3.4	Business Income	BUSINC	156
Module 3.5	Business Income – Current Financial Year	CURBUSINC	162
Module 3.6	Business Income – Accountant Authorisation	AUTH	165
Module 3.6.1	Severance, Termination and Redundancy Pay	STRP	167
Module 3.6.2	Paid Parental Leave Scheme	PPL	170
Module 3.7	Family Tax Benefit	FAMBEN	173
Module 3.8	Age Pension	AGEPE	177
Module 3.9	Pension and Allowances	PENAL	179
Module 3.10	Previous Financial Year Pension and Allowances	PREVPEN	187
Module 3.11	Scholarship	SCHOL	195
Module 3.12	Superannuation	SUPER	197
Module 3.12.1	Silent Partner	SILENT	201
Module 3.12.2	Trust Income	TRUST	204
Module 3.13	Income from Interest and Investments	INTER	206
Module 3.14	Income from Rental Properties	RENTI	213
Module 3.14.1	Income from Rental Properties – Current Financial Year	CURRENTI	216
Module 3.15	Regular Income	REGIN	219
Module 3.15.1	Workers' Compensation	COMPO	221
Module 3.16	Previous Financial Year Other Regular Income	PREVREGIN	222
Module 3.16.1	Financial Support – Family Members	FINSUPP	223
Module 3.17	Other Sources of Income	SOUIN	225

Module 3.18	Value of Other Assets NEC	VALOTH	228
Module 3.19	Payments to Persons Not in the Household	PAYOUTHH	229
Module 3.20	Lump Sum Receipts and Expenditure	LUMPR	233
Module 3.21	Family Changes	FAMCHG	236
	<b>INCOME End Point</b>	<b>INCOME</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>Module 4</b>	<b>Children's Questions</b>	<b>CHILDREN</b>	
Module 4.3	Children's Assets	CHASS	238
<b>Module 5</b>	<b>Financial stress</b>	<b>FINST</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>Module 6</b>	<b>Transport Expenditure</b>	<b>TRANS</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>Module 7</b>	<b>Childcare</b>	<b>CHCARE</b>	<b>244</b>
Module 7.1	Childcare Unmet Demand/Potential Labour Supply	UNMETCC	257
<b>Module 8</b>	<b>Private Patient Hospital Cover</b>	<b>PRIVHCOV</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Module 10</b>	<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>ETHNIC</b>	<b>262</b>
	<b>END OF QUESTIONNAIRE</b>		<b>264</b>



**PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE  
(PERSONQNRE)  
Module 0 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PERSONQNRE_Q1</b></p> <p>(Is [name] available to participate?)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE  
(ATSCHO)  
Module 1.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: EDUC1 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and still attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ATSCHO_Q01</b></p> <p>Is the secondary school you are attending:</p> <p>a) a government or state school? b) a Catholic school? c) some other non-government school?</p> <p>1. A government or state school 2. A Catholic school 3. Some other non-government school</p>	<p>→<b>End of Module</b></p>



<p><b>EDATTA_Q03A</b></p> <p>Have you completed any other educational qualifications?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → EDATTA_Q04 5. → End of module</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q04</b></p> <p><i>[Enter the level of the highest qualification completed / What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed?]</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q05</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q05</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter main field of study.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q06</p>
<p><b>EDATTA_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you complete this qualification before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes, before 1998 5. No, 1998 or later</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**CURRENT STUDY  
(CURSTUD)  
Module 1.3 (SIH)**

Incoming population: EDUC2 (Persons aged 20 years or more) or ATSCH01 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and who are not attending school)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q01</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> enrolled in any course of study at an educational institution?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURSTUD_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q02</b></p> <p>Is that course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CURSTUD_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CURSTUD_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you studying this course full-time?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ CURSTUD_Q04</b></p>

**CURSTUD\_Q04**

What type of educational institution or organisation are you enrolled at?

*If 'University' ask for name of institution and ensure institution is not a TAFE.*

1. Secondary school
2. University / Other higher education
3. TAFE / Technical college
4. Business college
5. Adult or community education centre
6. Industry skills centre
7. Job Network member or other government training centre
8. Professional or industry association
9. Equipment / product manufacturer or supplier
10. Other private training organisation
11. Other organization

→ **End of Module**

**WHETHER HAS A JOB  
(HASJOB)  
Module 2.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>HASJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>I would like to ask about last week, that is, the week starting [Sunday, the .....] and ending [Saturday, the ..... / yesterday].</p> <p>Last week, did you do any work at all in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → HASJOB_Q02 6. → End of Module 7. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → HASJOB_Q03 6. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q04 5. → End of Module 6. → End of Module</p>

<p><b>HASJOB_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you have more than 1 job or business last week?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q05SG 5. → HASJOB_Q08</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (has job, business or farm that was away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q09 2. → HASJOB_Q06</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q06</b></p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs during the week?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q07 5. → HASJOB_Q09</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q07</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the work you do now.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q08</b></p> <p>Did you have a second job, business or farm that you were away from last week because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>HASJOB_Q09</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>most</u> hours, that is, your <u>main job</u>.</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>



**JOB DETAILS**  
**(JOB D)**  
**Module 2.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: HASJOB1 (Employed persons)

<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<b>JOB D_Q01</b>  Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?  1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain	1. → <b>JOB D_Q02</b> 2. → <b>JOB D_Q04</b> 3. → <b>JOB D_Q03</b>
<b>JOB D_Q02</b>  Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?  1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain	1. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 2. → <b>JOB D_Q03</b>
<b>JOB D_Q03</b>  What are your (working / payment) arrangements?  1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other	1. → <b>End of Module</b> 2. → <b>JOB D_Q04</b> 3. → <b>JOB D_Q04</b> 4. → <b>JOB D_Q04</b> 5. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 6. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 7. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 8. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 9. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b> 10. → <b>JOB D_Q06</b>
<b>JOB D_Q04</b>  Do you have employees (in that business)?  1. Yes 5. No	→ <b>JOB D_Q05</b>

<p><b>JOBD_Q05</b></p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>JOBD_Q06</b> Q06A</p> <p>What is your occupation in your main job?</p> <p><i>Enter occupation title.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>JOBD_Q07</b> Q06B</p> <p>What are your main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Enter main tasks / duties.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>JOBD_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by your [employer at the place where you work / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter description.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>JOBD_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>What is the name of your [employer / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter name of employer or business. Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## SECOND JOB DETAILS (SECJOB) Module 2.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: HASJOB3 (Employed persons with more than one job)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SECJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>second</u> highest number of hours, that is, your <u>second</u> job.</p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employer</li> <li>2. Own business</li> <li>3. Other / Uncertain</li> </ol>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → SECJOB_Q02</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>3. → SECJOB_Q03</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wage / Salary</li> <li>2. Other / Uncertain</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → End of Module</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q03</li> </ol>
<p><b>SECJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unpaid voluntary work</li> <li>2. Contractor / Subcontractor</li> <li>3. Own business / Partnership</li> <li>4. Commission only</li> <li>5. Commission with retainer</li> <li>6. In a family business without pay</li> <li>7. Payment in kind</li> <li>8. Paid by the piece / item produced</li> <li>9. Wage / salary earner</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → End of Module</li> <li>2. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>3. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>4. → SECJOB_Q04</li> <li>5. → End of Module</li> <li>6. → End of Module</li> <li>7. → End of Module</li> <li>8. → End of Module</li> <li>9. → End of Module</li> <li>10. → End of Module</li> </ol>

<b>SECJOB_Q04</b>  Do you have employees in that business?  1. Yes 5. No	    → <b>SECJOB_Q05</b>
<b>SECJOB_Q05</b>  Is that business incorporated?  1. Yes 5. No	    → <b>End of Module</b>

## HOURS USUALLY WORKED – ONE JOB (HOURSU) Module 2.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD7 (Employed with one job and any work arrangement excluding unpaid voluntary work)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>HOURSU_Q01</b>  Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your [job / business]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. → HOURSU_Q02 2. → HOURSU_Q03 3. → End of Module
<b>HOURSU_Q02</b>  <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1..99	→ End of Module
<b>HOURSU_Q03</b>  Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your [job / business]?  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  0..99	→ End of Module

## HOURS USUALLY WORKED – MORE THAN ONE JOB (HOURALL)

### Module 2.4.1 (SIH)

Incoming Population: JOBD8 (Employed with more than one job, first job not unpaid voluntary work) or SECJOB7 (Employed with more than one job, second job not unpaid voluntary work).

Question/Field	To question:
<b>HOURALL_Q01SG</b>  1. If JOBD_Q03 = 1 (unpaid voluntary worker in main job) 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>HOURALL_Q06</b> 2. → <b>HOURALL_Q02</b>
<b>HOURALL_Q02</b>  The next few questions are about how many hours you usually work in your main [job / business] and your second [job / business].  Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your main [job / business]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. → <b>HOURALL_Q03</b> 2. → <b>HOURALL_Q04</b> 3. → <b>HOURALL_Q05SG</b>
<b>HOURALL_Q03</b>  <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1..99	→ <b>HOURALL_Q05SG</b>
<b>HOURALL_Q04</b>  Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each week</u> in your main [job / business]?  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  0..99	→ <b>HOURALL_Q05SG</b>

<p><b>HOURLL_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If SECJOB6 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 1)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>2. → <b>HOURLL_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q06</b></p> <p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your second [job / business2]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p>1. → <b>HOURLL_Q07</b> 2. → <b>HOURLL_Q08</b> 3. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>HOURLL_Q08</b></p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your second [job / business2]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>0..99</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## LOOKING FOR WORK (LOOK) Module 2.5 (SIH)

Incoming population: HASJOB4 (Persons without a job) or HOURSU1 (Persons who usually work less than one hour per week in one job) or HOURALL1 (Persons who work less than one hour a week in all jobs) or SECJOB4 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job and main job), OR JOB5 (One job and unpaid voluntary worker in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>LOOK_Q01</b>  At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for full-time work?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → LOOK_Q03 5. → LOOK_Q02
<b>LOOK_Q02</b>  At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for part-time work?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → LOOK_Q03 5. → LOOK_Q10
<b>LOOK_Q03</b>  At any time in the last 4 weeks have you written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q04
<b>LOOK_Q04</b>  (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → End of Module 5. → LOOK_Q05



<p><b>LOOK_Q05</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) looked in newspapers?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>LOOK_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q06</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked factory notice boards, or used the touch screens at Centrelink offices?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q07</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q08</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked or registered with an employment agency?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q09</b></p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) done anything else to find a job?</p> <p>1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends / relatives 3. Other 4. No/None of these</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>LOOK_Q10</b></p> <p>Was that because you were waiting to start work you had already obtained?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## AVAILABILITY TO WORK (AVAIL) Module 2.6 (SIH)

Incoming Population: LOOK1 (Persons who are actively looking for work)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>AVAIL_Q01SG</b>  1. LOOK_Q10=1 2. Otherwise	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q02
<b>AVAIL_Q02</b> Q01  If you had found a [part-time] job could you have started work last week?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → AVAIL_Q03 6. → AVAIL_Q07
<b>AVAIL_Q03</b> Q02  What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?  1. Waiting to start a job 2. Other	1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q05
<b>AVAIL_Q04</b> Q03  Will you be starting that work in the next 4 weeks?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → AVAIL_Q06 5. → AVAIL_Q05
<b>AVAIL_Q05</b> Q04  Could you start in the next 4 weeks if work was available?  1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

<p><b>AVAIL_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>Could you have started <u>last week</u> if that work was available?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>When did ([person name] / you) begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years ago or more, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If did not look for work, enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q08</p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>When did ([person name / you]) last work for two weeks or more?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q09SG</p>

<p><b>AVAIL_Q09SG</b> Q07A</p> <p>1. If last worked less than 2 years ago (AVAIL_Q07 is FULL DATE)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1. → AVAIL_Q10</b></p> <p><b>2. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AVAIL_Q10</b> Q08</p> <p>What kind of business or service was carried out by the employer or business at the place where you worked?</p> <p><i>Enter description.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>INCOME_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>INCOME_Q02</b> Q01  I would now like to ask you some questions about income. Information on income provides an indication of living standards in different areas of Australia and for different population groups.  This information can then be used to determine the type of services that are most needed and who needs them.  <i>Press [1] to continue.</i>	→ End of Module

**INCOME FROM MAIN JOB (WSE / INC)**  
**(WSEINC)**  
**Module 3.1 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>WSEINC_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>WSEINC_Q02</b>  I would now like to ask you about your pay from your [main job / job]. It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last payslip.  What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999	          → WSEINC_Q05  → WSEINC_Q03
<b>WSEINC_Q03</b>  Is that your usual pay?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          1. → WSEINC_Q06 5. → WSEINC_Q05
<b>WSEINC_Q04</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>WSEINC_Q05</b>  How much do you usually receive each pay?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0...999 999	          → WSEINC_Q05SG

<p><b>WSEINC_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. IF WSEINC_Q02 &gt; 0 or WSEINC_Q05 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q06 2. → WSEINC_Q12</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q06</b></p> <p>What period does [your most recent / that] pay cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q07</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q08</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q08</b> Q07A</p> <p>Does [your most recent / your usual] pay include any paid overtime?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q09 5. → WSEINC_Q10</p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q09</b> Q07B</p> <p>How much overtime was included?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ WSEINC_Q10</p>

<p><b>WSEINC_Q10</b> Q07C</p> <p>How much paid overtime do you expect to receive in total <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>WSEINC_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q11</b> Q08</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q12</b> Q09</p> <p>Including leave loading, do you receive any bonuses or one-off payments from your [employer / business] which are not included in every pay?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → WSEINC_Q14</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>WSEINC_Q13</b> Q10</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>WSEINC_Q14</b> Q11</p> <p>What was the total amount of these bonuses received in the last 12 months, before tax was taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>



## SALARY SACRIFICE (SALSAC) Module 3.1.4 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD1 (wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SALSAC_Q01SG</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>SALSAC_Q02</b>  Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your [business / employer]?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → SALSAC_Q04 5. → End of Module
<b>SALSAC_Q03</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>SALSAC_Q04 (R)</b>  What salary sacrificed items do you receive?  <i>Show prompt card P0.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. Superannuation 2. Motor vehicle 3. Computer 4. Child care 5. Telephone 6. Housing (rent/mortgage) 7. Household/personal bills 8. Other (specify)	1. →SALSAC_Q06SG 2. →SALSAC_Q06SG 3. →SALSAC_Q06SG 4. →SALSAC_Q06SG 5. →SALSAC_Q06SG 6. →SALSAC_Q06SG 7. →SALSAC_Q06SG 8. →SALSAC_Q05
<b>SALSAC_Q05</b>  <i>Enter other salary sacrificed item.</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ SALSAC_Q06SG

<b>SALSAC_Q06SG</b>  1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 2 (motor vehicle salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → SALSAC_Q07</b>  <b>2. → SALSAC_Q16</b>
<b>SALSAC_Q06A</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06B</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06C</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06D</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06E</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06F</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06G</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06H</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06J</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06K</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q06M</b> This question left intentionally blank	
<b>SALSAC_Q07</b>  How much <u>pre-tax</u> income do you salary sacrifice for vehicles?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.  1..999 999 999	          <b>→ SALSAC_Q11</b>  <b>→ SALSAC_Q08</b>
<b>SALSAC_Q08</b>  What period does that cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	          <b>→ SALSAC_Q09</b>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q11</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>SALSAC_Q11</b></p> <p>How much <u>post-tax</u> income do you contribute for vehicles as part of your salary sacrifice arrangement?</p> <p><i>This is also known as recipient or employee contributions.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q12SG</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q12SG</b> Q11A</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q11 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. →SALSAC_Q13 2. →SALSAC_Q15SG</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q14</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q14</b> Q13</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q15SG</p>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q15SG</b> Q14</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 1, 3-8 (superannuation, computer, child care, telephone, housing(rent / mortgage), household/ personal bills or other salary sacrificing arrangement)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SALSAC_Q16</p> <p>2. → SALSAC_Q19</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</p> <p>How much income do you salary sacrifice for [bentype]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p> <p>→ SALSAC_Q17</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q18</p>
<p><b>SALSAC_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p>

<p><b>SALSAC_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
--	-------------------------------

## NON-CASH BENEFITS (NONCASH) Module 3.1.5 (SIH)

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>NONCASH_Q01</b></p> <p>[Apart from the items provided to you under your salary sacrifice arrangement, does / Does] your [employer / business] provide you with any (other) non-cash items, such as these?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P2.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. →NONCASH_Q02</b> <b>5. →End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>NONCASH_Q02 (R)</b></p> <p>What type of non-cash items do you receive?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P2.</i> <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Superannuation (any employer contributions over and above the minimum compulsory contributions) 12. Motor Vehicle and / or motor vehicle running costs 13. Computer 14. Child care 15. Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls 16. Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent 17. Car park 18. Shares 19. Low interest loans 20. Other (specify)</p>	<p><b>11→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>12→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>13→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>14→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>15→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>16→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>17→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>18→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>19→NONCASH_Q04</b> <b>20→NONCASH_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>NONCASH_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Enter other type of non-cash item.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>NONCASH_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>NONCASH_Q04</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the cash value of the [ncbentype] provided by your [employer / business] as a non cash benefit in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**INCOME FROM SECOND JOB (WSE/INC)**  
**(SECIN)**  
**Module 3.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: SECJOB1 (Wage and salary earner) or SECJOB2 (Own incorporated business)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SECIN _Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>SECIN _Q02</b>  I would now like to ask you about your pay from your second job. It will help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last payslip.  What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..99 999 999	→ <b>SECIN_Q03</b>
<b>SECIN _Q03SG</b> Q02A  1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>SECIN_Q04</b> 2. → <b>SECIN_Q06</b>
<b>SECIN _Q04</b> Q03  Is that your usual pay?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → <b>SECIN_Q08</b> 5. → <b>SECIN_Q06</b>
<b>SECIN _Q05</b> Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	



<p><b>SECIN_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>How much do you usually receive each pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>SECIN_Q07SG</b></p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q07SG</b> Q05A</p> <p>1. If SECIN_Q02 &gt; 0 or SECIN_Q06 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>SECIN_Q08</b> 2. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q08</b> Q06</p> <p>What period does [your most recent/that] pay cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>SECIN_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>SECIN_Q09</b> Q07</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME  
(PREVINC)  
Module 3.3 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>PREVINC_Q01</b> Q01A  In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you do any work in a job, business or farm?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → PREVINC_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>
<b>PREVINC_Q02</b> Q01  Did you work for an employer for wages or salary?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>→ PREVINC_Q03</b>
<b>PREVINC_Q03</b> Q02  Did you work in your own business or farm?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>→ PREVINC_Q04SG</b>
<b>PREVINC_Q04</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>PREVINC_Q04SG</b> Q02A  1. If PREVINC_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → PREVINC_Q07</b> <b>2. → End of Module</b>
<b>PREVINC_Q05</b> Question intentionally left blank.	

**PREVINC\_Q07**

Q06

Last financial year, (year ending [Last FY date]), what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax was deducted? The amount should be listed on the 'payment summary' provided by your employers.

Please report the amount before any salary sacrificed amounts or salary packaged amounts have been deducted (these are not included on the 'payment summary').

*Press F9 for more coding assistance.*

*Enter dollar amount.*

Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.

1..99 999 999

→ **End of Module**

**BUSINESS INCOME**  
**(BUSINC)**  
**Module 3.4 (SIH)**

Incoming population: PREVINC1 (Working in own business or farm, previous financial year)

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>BUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>How many businesses or farms did you operate <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>Exclude businesses in which you were a silent partner.  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter number of businesses.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS09)</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about [that business / business number [number]]. Was [that business/business number [number]] incorporated?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q03</b>  <b>5. → BUSINC_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q05</b>  <b>5. → BUSINC_Q07</b></p>

<b>BUSINC_Q04</b>  Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>BUSINC_Q05</b>  Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999 999	→ <b>BUSINC_Q07</b>
<b>BUSINC_Q06</b>  Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>BUSINC_Q07</b>  [Excluding dividends, in / In] the <u>last</u> financial year(year ending [Last FY Date]), what was your total income from wages and salary from [that business / business number [number]] before any tax was deducted?  Please exclude any wages or salary already reported. <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999 999	→ <b>BUSINC_Q13</b>
<b>BUSINC_Q08</b>  Question intentionally left blank.	

<p><b>BUSINC_Q09</b> Q11</p> <p>It may help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last tax return.</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Select profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q10</b> 2. → <b>BUSINC_Q11</b> 3. → <b>BUSINC_Q13</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q10</b> Q11A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q11</b> Q11B</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much was your share of the business loss <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q12</b></p>

<p><b>BUSINC_Q12</b></p> <p>For how many weeks during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you involved in [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of weeks.</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q13</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q13</b></p> <p>Are you currently operating this business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q14SG</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q14SG</b></p> <p>1. If BUSINC_Q02 = 1 (Incorporated business) 2. If BUSINC_Q02 = 5 (Non-incorporated business)</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q16</b> 2. → <b>BUSINC_Q16A</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q15</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q16</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from <u>dividends</u> do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>

<p><b>BUSINC_Q16A</b> Q20</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY Date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q18</b> 2. → <b>BUSINC_Q19</b> 3. → <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q17</b> Question intentionally blank</p>	
<p><b>BUSINC_Q18</b> Q20A = (Part Q18) Split in 2008</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>BUSINC_Q19</b> Q20B = (Part Q18) Split in 2008</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of <u>this</u> financial year's (year ending [This FY Date]) business loss to be?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>



<b>BUSINC_Q20</b> Question intentionally blank	
<b>BUSINC_Q21</b>  How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business / business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?  <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.  <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999 999	→ <b>BUSINC_Q22SG</b>
<b>BUSINC_Q22SG</b> Q21A  1. If Q21 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>End of Module</b> 2. → <b>BUSINC_Q23</b>
<b>BUSINC_Q23</b> Q22  <i>Enter profit or loss.</i>  1. Profit 2. Loss  <b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b>	→ <b>End of Module</b>

**BUSINESS INCOME – CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR  
(CURBUSINC)  
Module 3.5 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>Since the beginning of <u>this</u> financial year, that is [This FY start date], have you commenced operating any [other] businesses?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURBUSINC_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p>How many businesses have you commenced operating? Exclude businesses in which you are a silent partner.</p> <p><i>Enter number of businesses.</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	<p><b>→ CURBUSINC_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS06)</p> <p>I would now like to ask about [that business / business number [number]].</p> <p>Is [that business / business number [number]] incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURBUSINC_Q04</b> <b>5. → CURBUSINC_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q04</b></p> <p>During <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date]), do you expect to receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CURBUSINC_Q06</b> <b>5. → CURBUSINC_Q11</b></p>

<b>CURBUSINC_Q05</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>CURBUSINC_Q06</b>  Including only your share, how much income from dividends do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?  <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999 999	→ <b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b>
<b>CURBUSINC_Q07</b> Question intentionally left blank.	
<b>CURBUSINC_Q08</b> Q10  Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?  1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. → <b>CURBUSINC_Q09</b> 2. → <b>CURBUSINC_Q10</b> 3. → <b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b>
<b>CURBUSINC_Q09</b> Q10A  Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?  <i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..99 999 999	→ <b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b>

<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q10</b> Q10B</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of <u>this</u> financial year's (that is, since [This FY start date]) business loss to be?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b></p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business / business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>CURBUSINC_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Enter profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## BUSINESS INCOME – ACCOUNTANT AUTHORISATION (AUTH)

### Module 3.6 (SIH)

Incoming population: BUSINC1 (Respondents with a Ctrl K response in relation to business income from dividends, wages and salary, or share of profit or loss, for the previous financial year)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>AUTH_Q01</b> The next few questions are about your business income for <u>last</u> financial year that you stated you didn't know. Will a copy of your tax assessment or return for <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) be available later this financial year? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. → AUTH_Q02 5. → End of Module
<b>AUTH_Q02</b> To ensure our data is as accurate as possible, we need to collect information from your tax assessment or return. I remind you that all data collected are kept strictly confidential. Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics either ring you directly, or contact your accountant for the information later?  1. Yes, contact respondent directly 2. Yes, contact accountant 5. No	1. → AUTH_Q03 2. → AUTH_Q06 5. → End of module
<b>AUTH_Q03</b> <i>Record daytime telephone number(s) including STD code.</i>  Allow text entry of 30 characters	→ AUTH_Q04
<b>AUTH_Q04</b>  When is the information likely to become available?  <i>Enter month/year.</i>  Allow text entry of 80 characters	→ End of Module

<p><b>AUTH_Q05</b> Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>AUTH_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Provide respondent with Accountant Authorisation Letter and Accountant Authorisation Form.</i></p> <p><i>Get respondent to read the letter and complete the Form – ensure accountant’s name and phone number have been completed. Write indicative onto the authorisation form including person number.</i></p> <p><i>Record accountant’s daytime phone number, including STD code in the text entry, as well as any additional information that will assist the office in following up with accountants.</i></p> <p><i>Send the Authorisation Form to the office for follow-up.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ AUTH_Q07</p>
<p><b>AUTH_Q07</b></p> <p>When is your accountant likely to have the information?</p> <p><i>Enter month/year.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY  
(STRP)  
Module 3.6.1 (SIH)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>STRP_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about some payments you may have received if you have left a job.</p> <p>Have you left a job <u>this</u> financial year, that is, since [This FY Start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → STRP_Q02</b> <b>5. → STRP_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination pay? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → STRP_Q03</b> <b>5. → STRP_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q03</b></p> <p>How much did you receive <u>this</u> Financial year, that is, since [This FY start date] (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ STRP_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>STRP_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job <u>this</u> financial year, that is, since [This FY start date]?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q05 5. → STRP_Q06 6. → STRP_Q06</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q05</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ STRP_Q06</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you leave a job <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q07</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination payments <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q08 5. → STRP_Q10</p>
<p><b>STRP_Q08</b></p> <p>How much did you receive <u>last</u> financial year, that is, year ending [Last FY date] (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ STRP_Q09</p>



<p><b>STRP_Q09</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for redundancy or termination in the <u>previous</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ <b>STRP_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q10</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>STRP_Q11</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q11</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>STRP_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>STRP_Q12</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for unused leave in the <u>previous</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**PAID PARENTAL LEAVE SCHEME  
(PPL)  
Module 3.6.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PPL_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If second interview in each couple relationship and first member of the couple interviewed is currently receiving Paid Parental Leave payments.</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ PPL_Q08</b></p> <p><b>2.→ PPL_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>PPL_Q02</b></p> <p>The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a government funded scheme and is an alternative to the Baby Bonus.</p> <p><i>Show Prompt card P2A</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive Paid Parental Leave scheme payments?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ PPL_Q03</b> <b>5.→ PPL_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>PPL_Q03</b></p> <p>What was the START date of the Paid Parental Leave scheme payments you are currently receiving?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p><i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY</i></p>	<p><b>→ PPL_Q05</b></p> <p><b>→ PPL_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>PPL_Q04</b></p> <p>What is the END date of the Paid Parental Leave scheme payments you are currently receiving?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i>  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY</i></p>	<p>→ PPL_Q05  → PPL_Q06SG</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q05</b></p> <p>How many weeks are you receiving Paid Parental Leave payments for?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q06SG</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If (WSEINC_Q02 &gt;0 or WSEINC_Q05&gt;0)  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q07  2. → PPL_Q08</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q07</b></p> <p>Did you include your Paid Parental Leave scheme payment when you previously reported your [most recent / usual] pay [of \$[PPLamount]] [per [period]]?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q08</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q08</b></p> <p>[The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a government funded scheme and is an alternative to the Baby Bonus.]</p> <p>Did you receive any Paid Parental Leave scheme payments last financial year (year ending [last FY date])?  <i>Show Prompt card P2A.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q09  5.→End of module</p>

<p><b>PPL_Q09</b></p> <p>What was the START date of your Paid Parental Leave scheme payments last financial year (year ending [last FY date])??</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p><i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY</i></p>	<p>→ PPL_Q11</p> <p>→ PPL_Q10</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q10</b></p> <p>What was the END date of your Paid Parental Leave scheme payments last financial year (year ending [last FY date])??</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p><i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY</i></p>	<p>→ PPL_Q11</p> <p>→ PPL_Q12SG</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q11</b></p> <p>How many weeks did you receive Paid Parental Leave for last financial year (year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q12SG</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q12SG</b></p> <p>1. If PREVINC_Q07&gt;0 or BUSINC_Q07(1)&gt;0</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q13</p> <p>2. → End of module</p>
<p><b>PPL_Q13</b></p> <p>Did you include your Paid Parental Leave scheme payment when you previously reported your wage and salary income for last financial year (year ending [last FY date]) [of \$[LFY amount]]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>→End of module</p>

## FAMILY TAX BENEFIT (FAMBEN) Module 3.7 (SIH)

Incoming population: Households with children aged 0 to 24 years

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If household type = 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21</li> <li>2. If first interview in each couple relationship and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>3. If second interview in couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview of couple and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>4. If first interview in each couple relationship and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>5. If second interview in each couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>6. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>2. → FAMBEN_Q02</li> <li>3. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>4. → FAMBEN_Q02</li> <li>5. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>6. → End of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions relating to Family Tax Benefit? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>5. → End of Module</li> </ol>

<p><b>FAMBEN_Q03</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office.]</p> <p>Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q04 5. → FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent Family Tax Benefit payment you received, before Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17 → FAMBEN_Q05</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q06</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q07</p>

<p><b>FAMBEN_Q07</b></p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q08  5. → FAMBEN_Q09</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q08</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q09</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q10  5. → FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q10</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17  → FAMBEN_Q11</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q11</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q12</p>
<p><b>FAMBEN_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)  2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17</p>

<b>FAMBEN_Q13</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>FAMBEN_Q14</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>FAMBEN_Q15</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>FAMBEN_Q16</b> Question intentionally left blank	
<b>FAMBEN_Q17</b>  [In addition to the [payments] you have already told me about, do / Do] you [or your partner] expect to receive any Family Tax Benefits for <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]), as a lump sum end of year payment from the Family Assistance Office?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → FAMBEN_Q18 5. → FAMBEN_Q19SG
<b>FAMBEN_Q18</b>  How much do you expect to receive?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	→ FAMBEN_Q19SG
<b>FAMBEN_Q19SG</b>  1. If FAMBEN_Q03 = 1 or FAMBEN_Q17 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. → FAMBEN_Q20 2. → End of Module
<b>FAMBEN_Q20</b>  Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know	→ End of Module



## AGE PENSION (AGEPE) Module 3.8 (SIH)

Incoming population: All females aged 64 years or more and all males aged 65 years or more (agecp >64 and sexp=2) or (agecp >65 and sexp=1)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>AGEPE_Q01</b>  Do you <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q02SG</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q02SG</b>  1. If married / defacto 2. If not married / defacto	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q03</b> <b>2. → AGEPE_Q04</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q03</b>  Does your partner also <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q05</b> <b>5. → AGEPE_Q04</b>
<b>AGEPE_Q04</b>  How much do you currently receive each fortnight, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	<b>→ End of Module</b>  <b>→ AGEPE_Q06</b>

<p><b>AGEPE_Q05</b></p> <p>How much is your share of the fortnightly Australian Age Pension, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>AGEPE_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q06</b></p> <p>Is this payment reduced because you received an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AGEPE_Q07</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q07</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>AGEPE_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q08</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>AGEPE_Q09</b></p>
<p><b>AGEPE_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES**  
**(PENAL)**  
**Module 3.9 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PENAL_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any (other) pensions, allowances or benefits that you might receive.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P3.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which one.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. Newstart Allowance</li> <li>12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB)</li> <li>13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)</li> <li>14. Wife Pension (Centrelink)</li> <li>15. Sickness Allowance</li> <li>16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink)</li> <li>17. Special Benefit</li> <li>18. Partner Allowance</li> <li>19. Carer Payment</li> <li>20. None of these</li> </ul>	<p><b>11.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>12.→ PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p><b>13.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>14.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>15.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>16.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>17.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>18.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>19.→ PENAL_Q02</b>  <b>20.→ PENAL_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ PENAL_Q12</b>  <b>→ PENAL_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)  2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q05SG</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q01 = 15, 17, 18  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>PENAL_Q12</b>  2. → <b>PENAL_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q06</b></p> <p>Did this payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>PENAL_Q07</b>  5. → <b>PENAL_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q07</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q08</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q09</b>  5.→ <b>PENAL_Q12</b></p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q09</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q10</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q10</b></p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q11</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)  2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q12 (R)</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances, or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P4.</i>  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. War Widow(er)'s Pension (DVA) (including income support supplement DVA)  2. Disability Pension (DVA)  3. Parenting Payment  4. Carer Allowance  5. Youth Allowance  6. Austudy / ABSTUDY  7. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits  8. No / None of these</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q14</p> <p>2.→ PENAL_Q14  3.→ PENAL_Q14  4.→ PENAL_Q13A  5.→ PENAL_Q14  6.→ PENAL_Q14  7.→ PENAL_Q14  8. →PENAL_Q23A</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q13</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p><b>PENAL_Q13A</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive Carer Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q14</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS07)</p> <p>How much was the last [pension2] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q23A</b></p> <p>→ <b>PENAL_Q15</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q15</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q17SG</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q17SG</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q12 = 4 or 7 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q23A</b> 2.→ <b>PENAL_Q18</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q18</b></p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q19</b> 5.→ <b>PENAL_Q20</b></p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q19</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q20</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q21 5.→ PENAL_Q23A</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q21</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q22</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q22</b></p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q23</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A</p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q23A (R)</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these allowances, benefits or any other forms of government assistance?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P5.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Baby Bonus</li> <li>2. Child Care Rebate</li> <li>3. Utilities Allowance</li> <li>4. Pension Supplement</li> <li>5. Seniors Supplement</li> <li>6. Carer Supplement</li> <li>7. Any other government payment</li> <li>8. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>2.→ PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>3.→ PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>4.→ PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>5. → PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>6. → PENAL_Q23C</li> <li>7. → PENAL_Q23B</li> <li>8. → PENAL_Q24SG</li> </ol>
<p><b>PENAL_Q23B</b></p> <p><i>Record other government payment.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23C</p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q23C</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS07)</p> <p>How much was the last [benefit] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24SG</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q23D</p>



<p><b>PENAL_Q23D</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q23E</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q23E</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)  2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q24SG</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q24SG</b></p> <p>1. PENAL_Q01=20 and PENAL_Q12=8 and  PENAL_Q23A= 8 and FAMBEN_Q03 ne 1 and  FAMBEN_Q17 ne 1 and AGEPE_Q01 ne 1.  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>End of Module</b>  2.→ <b>PENAL_Q25SG</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q25SG</b></p> <p>1. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure  person(s) = renter  2. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) =  participant in a rent buy scheme  3. IF OTTHHTEN_Q2 = 1  4. IF OTTHHTEN_Q3= 1  5. If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7,21,22 and (are renter  OR participant in a rent buy scheme or CLAND_Q02=1)  6. IF DWELTEN_Q11=Primary tenure person(s) and  CLAND_Q02=1  7. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  2.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  3.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  4.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  5.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  6.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b>  7.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q26</b></p> <p>Do you currently receive Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No  6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → <b>PENAL_Q27</b>  5. → <b>End of Module</b>  6. → <b>End of Module</b></p>

<p><b>PENAL_Q27</b></p> <p>How much was the last Commonwealth Rent Assistance payment you received <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...999</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q30</b></p> <p>→ <b>PENAL_Q28</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q28</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q29</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q29</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q30</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q30</b></p> <p>Did you include this amount with any other government pension, allowance or benefit already reported?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PENAL_Q31 to PENAL_Q41</b></p> <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>	

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR PENSIONS AND  
ALLOWANCES  
(PREVPEN)  
Module 3.10 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>PREVPEN_Q01A</b> (Question left intentionally blank)	
<b>PREVPEN_Q01B</b> (Question left intentionally blank)	
<b>PREVPEN_Q01C</b> (Question left intentionally blank)	
<b>PREVPEN_Q01D</b> (Question left intentionally blank)	
<b>PREVPEN_Q01E</b> (Question left intentionally blank)	
<b>PREVPEN_Q01SG</b>  1. If FAMBEN_Q03 answered (answered question about whether currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments) 2. Otherwise	  <b>1.→ PREVPEN_Q02</b> <b>2.→ PREVPEN_Q14</b>
<b>PREVPEN_Q02</b> Q02A  Did you [or your partner] receive Family Tax Benefit <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?  1. Yes 5. No	     <b>1.→ PREVPEN_Q04</b> <b>5.→ PREVPEN_Q03</b>
<b>PREVPEN_Q03</b> Q02B  Do you [or your partner] expect to receive Family Tax Benefit for <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?  1. Yes 5. No	     <b>1.→ PREVPEN_Q04</b> <b>5.→ PREVPEN_Q14</b>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q04</b> Q3</p> <p>Did or will you receive any of your Family Tax Benefit for <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])</p> <p>a) As fortnightly payments? b) As a lump sum end of year payment?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Fortnightly payments 2. Lump sum end of year payment</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q05</b> Q04SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PREVPEN_Q06</b> 2.→ <b>PREVPEN_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you [or your partner] receive in total from Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q09SG</b> → <b>PREVPEN_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>For how many weeks during the financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) payments received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q08</b></p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q09SG</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q09SG</b> Q08SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 only in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PREVPEN_Q13</b> 2.→ <b>PREVPEN_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p>[In addition to the fortnightly payments, how / How] much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefit as a lump sum end of year payment for the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q13</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q10SG</b> Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q11</b> Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q13</b> Q11A</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q14</b></p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q14 (R)</b> Q12</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P6. Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Newstart Allowance 12. Service Pension (DVA)     (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB) 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink) 14. Wife Pension 15. Sickness Allowance 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink) 17. Special Benefit 18. Partner Allowance 19. Carer Payment 20. No / None of these</p>	<p>11.→ PREVPEN_Q15 12.→ PREVPEN_Q15</p> <p>13.→ PREVPEN_Q15 14.→ PREVPEN_Q15 15.→ PREVPEN_Q15 16.→ PREVPEN_Q15 17.→ PREVPEN_Q15 18.→ PREVPEN_Q15 19.→ PREVPEN_Q15 20.→ PREVPEN_Q18</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q15</b> Q13</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS09)</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you receive in total from your [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q16</p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q16</b> Q14</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [pension]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q17</b> Q15</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q18</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q18 (R)</b> Q16</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P7. Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Australian Age Pension 2. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA) 3. Disability Pension (DVA) 4. Parenting Payment 5. Carer Allowance 6. Youth Allowance 7. Austudy / ABSTUDY 8. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits 9. No / None of these</p>	<p>1.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 2.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b></p> <p>3.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 4.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 5.→<b>PREVPEN_Q19A</b> 6.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 7.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 8.→<b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> 9.→ <b>PREVPEN_Q23</b></p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q19A</b></p> <p>Did you receive Carer Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q20</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> Q18</p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS08)</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you receive in total from your [pension2]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q21</b> Q19</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the <u>last</u> financial year, (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive your [pension2]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q22</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q22</b> Q20</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q23</b></p>



<p><b>PREVPEN_Q23 (R)</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P8. Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Baby Bonus</li> <li>2. Child Care Rebate</li> <li>3. Utilities Allowance</li> <li>4. Pension Supplement</li> <li>5. Seniors Supplement</li> <li>6. Carer Supplement</li> <li>7. Any other government payment</li> <li>8. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>2. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>3. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>4. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>5. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>6. → PREVPEN_Q25</li> <li>7. → PREVPEN_Q24</li> <li>8. → End of Module</li> </ol>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q24</b></p> <p><i>Record other government payment.</i></p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q25</p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q25</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS07)</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint allowances or benefits, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) how much did you receive in total from your [benefit]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q26</p>

<p><b>PREVPEN_Q26</b></p> <p>For how many weeks / months during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [benefit]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PREVPEN_Q27</b></p>
<p><b>PREVPEN_Q27</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## SCHOLARSHIPS (SCHOL) Module 3.11 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 to 65 years old

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SCHOL_Q01</b>  [Excluding any government allowances already reported do / Do] you <u>currently</u> receive any money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ SCHOL_Q02 5.→ SCHOL_Q06
<b>SCHOL_Q02</b>  Is that scholarship or assistance received from a government or a private organisation?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Government 2. Private organisation	→ SCHOL_Q03
<b>SCHOL_Q03</b>  How much was the most recent payment you received?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999 999	→ SCHOL_Q06  → SCHOL_Q04
<b>SCHOL_Q04</b>  What period did it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ SCHOL_Q05

<p><b>SCHOL_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SCHOL_Q06</p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q06</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SCHOL_Q07 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>SCHOL_Q07</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much money did you receive in total from your scholarship or student assistance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**SUPERANNUATION  
(SUPER)  
Module 3.12 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>SUPER_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive regular income from superannuation, annuities or private pensions (such as allocated pensions)?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ SUPER_Q02</b> <b>5.→ SUPER_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q02</b></p> <p>How many superannuation, annuity or private pension accounts do you receive payments from?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1..10</p>	<p><b>→ SUPER_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS10)</p> <p>Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>→ SUPER_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ SUPER_Q07</b> <b>→ SUPER_Q05</b></p>

<p><b>SUPER_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p>Record full (weeks / months).</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q07</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q07</b></p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>What is the total balance of [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q08</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q08</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>SUPER_Q09</b> 5.→ <b>SUPER_Q10</b></p>

<p><b>SUPER_Q09</b></p> <p>Excluding any lump sum payments, how much did you receive from all your superannuation, annuities or private pensions <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q010</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q10</b></p> <p>[Excluding those accounts which you receive regular payments from do / Do] you <u>currently</u> have any accounts with superannuation funds or retirement benefit schemes?</p> <p>Please include any accounts which you are not currently contributing to.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q11</b> → <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q11</b></p> <p>How many superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme accounts do you have?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1...10</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>SUPER_Q12</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS10)</p> <p>Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>SUPER_Q13</b></p>

**SUPER\_Q13**

(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)

What is the total balance of [that account / account number [number]]?

*Enter dollar amount.*

*Prompt for best estimate.*

*Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.*

0....9 999 999 999

<END LOOP>

→ **End of Module**



**SILENT PARTNER  
(SILENT)  
Module 3.12.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SILENT_Q01</b>  In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), were you a silent partner in a partnership? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ SILENT_Q02 5.→ SILENT_Q05
<b>SILENT_Q02</b>  Did you make a profit or loss as a silent partner?  1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't know	1.→ SILENT_Q03 2.→ SILENT_Q04 3.→ SILENT_Q05 4.→ SILENT_Q05
<b>SILENT_Q03</b>  Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you receive?  <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999	→ SILENT_Q05
<b>SILENT_Q04</b>  How much did you lose?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  0..9 999 999	→ SILENT_Q05

<p><b>SILENT_Q05</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q06 5.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q06</b></p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss as a silent partner <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q07 2.→ SILENT_Q08 3.→ SILENT_Q09 4.→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q07</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q08</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to lose?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>

<p><b>SILENT_Q09</b></p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of the partnership tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>SILENT_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q10SG</b></p> <p>1. If SILENT_Q09 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>End of Module</b> 2.→ <b>SILENT_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>SILENT_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Enter profit or loss</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**TRUST INCOME  
(TRUST)  
Module 3.12.2 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over.

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>TRUST_Q01</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ TRUST_Q02 5.→ TRUST_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>TRUST_Q02</b></p> <p>How much income did you receive from trusts in the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ TRUST_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>TRUST_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ TRUST_Q04 5.→ End of Module</b></p>

<p><b>TRUST_Q04</b></p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from trusts <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>TRUST_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>TRUST_Q05</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint trusts, what is the current value of your trust?</p> <p>Exclude public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS  
(INTER)  
Module 3.13(SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>INTER_Q01</b>  Do you <u>currently</u> have any assets from which you are receiving royalties?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q02 5.→ INTER_Q03
<b>INTER_Q02</b>  What is the current value of those assets?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q03
<b>INTER_Q03</b>  <u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any income from royalties?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ INTER_Q04 5.→ INTER_Q05SG
<b>INTER_Q04</b>  How much did you receive?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q05SG

<p><b>INTER_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If INTER_Q01 = 1 (currently has assets from which is receiving royalties)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ INTER_Q06</p> <p>2.→ INTER_Q07</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q06</b></p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from royalties <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>If unknown prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q07</p>
<p><b>INTER_Q07</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have any of these? [Please exclude investments already reported as part of a business or trust.]</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P9. Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.)</p> <p>2. Offset accounts</p> <p>3. Debentures and / or bonds</p> <p>4. Shares</p> <p>5. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.)</p> <p>6. Loans to persons not in this household</p> <p>7. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation)</p> <p>8. No / None of these</p>	<p>1.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>2.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>3.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>4.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>5.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>6.→ INTER_Q09SG</p> <p>7.→ INTER_Q08</p> <p>8.→ INTER_Q09SG</p>

<p><b>INTER_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q09SG</b></p> <p>1. If code 4 (shares) reported in INTER_Q07 2. If codes 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 7 reported in INTER_Q07 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q11</b> 2.→ <b>INTER_Q16</b> 3.→ <b>INTER_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>INTER_Q11</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your shares?</p> <p><i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q12</b></p> <p>→ <b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q12</b></p> <p>How many companies do you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter number of companies.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q13</b></p>



<p><b>INTER_Q13</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS09)</b></p> <p>What is the name of [the company / company number [number]] that you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter name of company.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q14</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q14</b></p> <p>How many shares do you have in [the company / company number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of shares.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p> <p>1. If code 4 (shares) only reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ INTER_Q17</b> <b>2.→ INTER_Q16</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q16</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS06)</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your [investment type reported in Q7]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q17</b></p>

**INTER\_Q17 (R)**

Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have any of these?

*Show prompt card P9.*

*Press F9 for prompt card details.*

*If yes ask which ones.*

*More than one response is allowed.*

*Press space bar between responses.*

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Bank accounts<br>(including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) | 1.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 2. Offset accounts  | 2.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 3. Debentures and / or bonds  | 3.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 4. Shares   | 4.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 5. Public unit trusts<br>(such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.)     | 5.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 6. Loans to persons not in this household   | 6.→ INTER_Q19   |
| 7. Any other financial investments<br>(excluding superannuation)  | 7.→ INTER_Q18   |
| 8. No / None of these   | 8.→ INTER_Q20SG |

**INTER\_Q18**

*Enter description of other financial investment.*

Allow text entry of 80 characters.

→ INTER\_Q19

<p><b>INTER_Q19</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS06)</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [interest / income] did you receive from [investment type reported in Q17] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gains] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If unknown prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q20SG</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q20SG</b></p> <p>1. If codes 1 - 7 (any investment) in INTER_Q07  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q21</b>  2.→ <b>INTER_Q22SG</b></p>
<p><b>INTER_Q21</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS06)</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much [interest / income] do you expect to receive from [investment type reported in Q7] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Include imputation credits and exclude any income from capital gain] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions]</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If unknown prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q22SG</b></p>

<b>INTER_Q22SG</b>  1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q17 2. Otherwise	1.→ <b>INTER_Q23</b> 2.→ <b>INTER_Q25SG</b>
<b>INTER_Q23</b>  <u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ <b>INTER_Q24</b> 5.→ <b>INTER_Q25SG</b>
<b>INTER_Q24</b>  How much interest did you pay?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ <b>INTER_Q25SG</b>
<b>INTER_Q25SG</b>  1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise	1.→ <b>INTER_Q26</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b>
<b>INTER_Q26</b>  <u>This</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ <b>INTER_Q27</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b>
<b>INTER_Q27</b>  How much interest do you expect to pay?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ <b>End of Module</b>

## INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES (RENTI) Module 3.14 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>RENTI_Q01</b>  In the <u>last</u> financial year [year ending [last financial year date]], did you own or partly own a property that you rented out at any time? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of <u>this</u> household.] <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	          1.→ RENTI_Q02 5.→ End of Module
<b>RENTI_Q02</b>  Did you own residential property, non-residential property or both?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	          1.→ RENTI_Q03 2.→ RENTI_Q07 3.→ RENTI_Q03
<b>RENTI_Q03</b>  The following questions are about your income from <b><u>residential</u></b> rental property, before income tax and after expenses.  [Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income]  Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in residential rental property last financial year?  1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	          1.→ RENTI_Q04 2.→ RENTI_Q05 3.→ RENTI_Q06SG

<p><b>RENTI_Q04</b> Q04</p> <p>How much profit did you make from your share in residential rental property, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>RENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q05</b> Q05</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>RENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTI_Q07</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q07</b> Q09</p> <p>The following questions are about your income from <b><u>non-residential</u></b> rental property, before income tax and after expenses.</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in non-residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTI_Q08</b> 2.→ <b>RENTI_Q09</b> 3.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

<p><b>RENTI_Q08</b> Q09A</p> <p>How much profit did you make from your share in non-residential rental property, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>RENTI_Q09</b> Q09B</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in non-residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES – CURRENT  
FINANCIAL YEAR  
(CURRENTI)  
Module 3.14.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>CURRENTI_Q01</b>  Do you currently own or partly own any property that is rented out? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of <u>this</u> household.]  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1.→ CURRENTI_Q02</b> <b>5.→ End of Module</b>
<b>CURRENTI_Q02</b>  Do you own residential property, non-residential property, or both?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	<b>1.→CURRENTI_Q03</b> <b>2.→CURRENTI_Q07</b> <b>3.→CURRENTI_Q03</b>
<b>CURRENTI_Q03</b> <b>Q05</b>  Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?  [Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]  1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	<b>1.→CURRENTI_Q04</b> <b>2.→CURRENTI_Q05</b> <b>3.→CURRENTI_Q06</b>



<p><b>CURRENTI_Q04</b> Q05A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→<b>CURRENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q05</b> Q05B</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→<b>CURRENTI_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→<b>CURRENTI_Q07</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q07</b> Q09</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→<b>CURRENTI_Q08</b> 2.→<b>CURRENTI_Q09</b> 3.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

<p><b>CURRENTI_Q08</b> Q09A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CURRENTI_Q09</b> Q09B</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

## REGULAR INCOME (REGIN) Module 3.15 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>REGIN_Q01 (R)</b>  Do you <u>currently</u> receive regular payments from any of these sources?  <i>Show prompt card P10.</i> <i>Press F9 for prompt card details.</i>  <i>If yes, prompt for which ones.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. Child support / maintenance 2. Workers' compensation 3. Accident / sickness insurance 5. No / None of these	          1.→ REGIN_Q02 2.→ REGIN_Q02 3.→ REGIN_Q02 5.→ End of Module
<b>REGIN_Q02</b>  <b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS03)</b>  How much was the last payment you received from [source]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i>  1...99 999	          → End of Module  → REGIN_Q03
<b>REGIN_Q03</b>  What period did it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	          → REGIN_Q04





**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME  
(PREVREGIN)  
Module 3.16 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P10. Press F9 for prompt card details. If yes ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child support / maintenance</li> <li>2. Workers' compensation</li> <li>3. Accident / sickness insurance</li> <li>5. No/none of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ PREVREGIN_Q03 2.→ PREVREGIN_Q02 3.→ PREVREGIN_Q03 5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Check that the respondent has not reported this workers' compensation payment as part of their salary. If previously reported please exclude that amount from this workers' compensation amount.</i></p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue.</i></p>	<p><b>→ PREVREGIN_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q03</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS03)</b></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 997</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

**FINANCIAL SUPPORT – FAMILY MEMBERS**  
**(FINSUPP)**  
**Module 3.16.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q01</b></p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have family members <u>not living in this household</u> provided you with [any other] assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, to pay for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p><b>To question:</b></p> <p>1.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q02</b>  5.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>FINSUPP_Q02ASG</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q02 &gt; \$5,000 or FINSUPP_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q02B</b>  2.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02B</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the <u>last</u> / <u>Last</u>] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did family members <u>not living in this household</u> provide you with assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities)?</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q04</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q04</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>FINSUPP_Q04A</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q04ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q04 &gt; 20,000 or FINSUPP_Q04 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>FINSUPP_Q05</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FINSUPP_Q05</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>



**OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME  
(SOUIN)  
Module 3.17 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<b>SOUIN_Q01</b>  Apart from those already mentioned, do you <u>currently</u> receive regular income from any other sources?  1. Yes 5. No	         <b>1.→ SOUIN_Q02</b> <b>5.→ SOUIN_Q07</b>
<b>SOUIN_Q02</b>  From how many sources do you <u>currently</u> receive other regular income?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <i>Enter number of sources.</i>  1..5	         → SOUIN_Q03
<b>SOUIN_Q03</b>  <b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS05)</b>  What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?  <i>Please specify other income source.</i>  Allow text entry of 40 characters.	         → SOUIN_Q04 (Field environment)  → SOUIN_Q03A (Processing environment)
<b>SOUIN_Q03A</b>  <i>Check description of other income source and record type of income.</i>  0.9  <b>This question only appears in the Input Amends instrument.</b>	         → SOUIN_Q04

<p><b>SOUIN_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the <u>last</u> payment you received for [source in Q3]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p> <p>→ SOUIN_Q05</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q05</b></p> <p>What period does this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q06</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q07</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SOUIN_Q08</p> <p>5.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q08</b></p> <p>From how many sources did you receive other regular income <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])??</p> <p><i>Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q09</p>

<p><b>SOUIN_Q09</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS05)</b></p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>SOUIN_Q10 (Field environment)</b></p> <p>→ <b>SOUIN_Q09A (Processing environment)</b></p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q09A</b></p> <p><i>Check description of other income source and record type of income.</i></p> <p>0.9</p> <p><b>This question only appears in the Input Amends instrument</b></p>	<p>→ <b>SOUIN_Q10</b></p>
<p><b>SOUIN_Q10</b></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**VALUE OF OTHER ASSETS NEC  
(VALOTH)  
Module 3.18 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>VALOTH_Q01</b></p> <p>Including assets held overseas, do you own any <u>other</u> assets not already mentioned?</p> <p>[Please exclude assets already reported as part of a business.] <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → VALOTH_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>VALOTH_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other asset(s).</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>VALOTH_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>VALOTH_Q03</b></p> <p>What is the current value of all these other assets in total, including only <u>your share</u> of any joint assets?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

**PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
(PAYOUTHH)  
Module 3.19 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>not in this household</u>?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q02</b> <b>5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q02</b></p> <p>What was your last payment for child support / maintenance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999</p>	<p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p> <p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p><b>→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p>

<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>not in this household</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q06 5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q06</b></p> <p>How much did you pay in total for child support / maintenance <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q07</b></p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have you assisted family members <u>not living in this household</u> to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q08 5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>

<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the <u>last 3 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</b></p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q08 &gt; \$5,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q08= Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→PAYOUTHH_Q08B</p> <p>2.→PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08B</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the <u>last</u> / <u>Last</u>] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you assist family members <u>not living in this household</u> to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.)</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q10</p> <p>5.→ End of Module</p>

<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q10</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PAYOUTHH_Q11</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</b></p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q10 &gt; \$20,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PAYOUTHH_Q12</b></p> <p>2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q12</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>



<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>
<p><b>LUMPR_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about irregular and one-off receipts.</p> <p>Have you received any irregular or one-off payments totalling \$500 or more from any of these sources in the last two years?</p> <p>Exclude payments from family members living in this household.</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P11. Press F9 for more coding assistance. If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Superannuation</li> <li>2. Life insurance</li> <li>3. Inheritance or bequests</li> <li>4. Windfall gains / winnings</li> <li>5. Accident compensation</li> <li>6. Workers' compensation</li> <li>7. Legal damages</li> <li>8. Matrimonial settlement</li> <li>9. Other (please specify)</li> <li>10. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>2. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>3. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>4. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>5. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>6. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>7. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>8. →LUMPR_Q01SG</li> <li>9. →LUMPR_Q01A</li> <li>10. →END of module</li> </ol>
<p><b>LUMPR_Q01A</b></p> <p><i>Enter other payment</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→LUMPR_Q01SG</p>
<p><b>LUMPR_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. IF LUMPR_Q01=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9</li> <li>2. IF LUMPR_Q01=6</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. →LUMPR_Q02</li> <li>2. →LUMPR_Q04</li> </ol>

<p><b>LUMPR_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; (INPAPS09)</p> <p>How much in total have you <u>received</u> from [source] in the last two years?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>500..9 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→End of Module</p>
<p><b>LUMPR_Q03SG</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p><b>LUMPR_Q04</b></p> <p>How much in total have you received from irregular or one-off workers' compensation payments in the last two years?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>500..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→LUMPR_Q05</p>
<p><b>LUMPR_Q05</b></p> <p>How much of the one-off workers' compensation payment was received <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→LUMPR_Q06</p>

**LUMPR\_Q06**

How much of the one-off workers' compensation payment was received last financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?

*Enter dollar amount*

*Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.*

*If 'nil' enter zero.*

0..9 999 999

→ **End of Module**

**FAMILY CHANGES  
(FAMCHG)  
Module 3.21 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 18 years or more

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about changes in your family situation.</p> <p>Since [Last FY start date], have any of these changes of family situation happened to you?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P12. Press F9 for prompt card details If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> <li>5. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG</b></p> <p><b>2.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG</b></p> <p><b>3.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG</b></p> <p><b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q02SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If more than one response in FAMCHG_Q01</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ FAMCHG_Q03</b></p> <p><b>2.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>FAMCHG_Q03</b></p> <p>Which of these changes is the most recent?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> </ol>	<p><b>→ End of Module</b></p>

**INCOME**  
**End point**  
**MODULE 3**

Question/Field	To question:
<p>This is the end of Module 3 – Income</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	

## CHILDREN'S ASSETS (CHASS) Module 4.3 (SIH)

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0 to 14 years (first schedule only)

Question/Field	To question:
<b>CHASS_Q01</b>  I would like to ask about any assets that [[child's name] / the children aged 14 years or under in this household] may own.  <i>Press [1] to continue.</i>	→CHASS_Q02
<b>CHASS_Q02</b> Excluding any assets that have already been mentioned, [does [child's name] / do any of the children] have any assets?  <i>Show prompt card P12A.</i> <i>Press F9 for prompt card details.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHASS_Q03 5. → End of Module
<b>CHASS_Q03</b>  What is the total value of all these assets?  <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i>  <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.  1..9 999 999 999	→ End of Module

## FINANCIAL STRESS (FINST)

Module 5.1 (SIH)

Incoming population: First interview of head or spouse

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>FINST_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about aspects of [your/your household's] standard of living.</p> <p>Thinking of [your/your household's] situation over the last 12 months, which one of the following statements best describes [your/your household's] financial situation?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P15</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Spend more money than we get</li> <li>2. Just break even most weeks</li> <li>3. Able to save money most weeks</li> </ol>	<p>→ FINST_Q02</p>
<p><b>FINST_Q02</b></p> <p>Which of these statements best describes [your/your household's] standard of living compared to <u>2 years ago</u>?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P16</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Better than 2 years ago</li> <li>2. The same as 2 years ago</li> <li>3. Worse than 2 years ago</li> <li>4. Not applicable</li> </ol>	<p>→ FINST_Q10</p>

**FINST\_Q10**

In the last 12 months, have any of the following happened to [you/your household] because of a shortage of money?

*Show prompt card P19*

*Press F9 to view prompt card details.*

*If yes, ask which ones.*

*More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.*

1. Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time
2. Could not pay for car registration or insurance on time
3. Pawned or sold something
4. Went without meals
5. Could not heat or cool your home
6. Received or sought assistance from welfare / community organisations
7. Received or sought financial help from friends or family
8. No / None of these

1. → FINST\_Q11
2. → FINST\_Q12
3. → FINST\_Q12
4. → FINST\_Q12
5. → FINST\_Q12
6. → FINST\_Q12
7. → FINST\_Q12
8. → FINST\_Q12

**FINST\_Q11**

In the last 12 months, how often could [you/your household] not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time?

*Show prompt card P19A.*

1. Once
2. Sometimes
3. Often
4. Always
6. Don't know

→ FINST\_Q012



**FINST\_Q12**

In the last 12 months, have any of following happened to [you/your household] because of a shortage of money?

*Show prompt card P19B.*

*Press F9 to view prompt card details.*

*If yes, ask which ones.*

*More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.*

1. Entered into a loan arrangement or used a credit card to pay electricity or gas bill
2. Received or sought assistance from your electricity or gas company with paying bills
3. Received a disconnection warning from your electricity or gas company
4. Electricity or gas services were disconnected.
5. Chosen to restrict heating or cooling your home because you could not afford the extra costs
6. Could not afford to put petrol/LPG/diesel in motor vehicle
7. Could not afford to repair heater or air conditioner
8. Could not afford to repair a major household whitegood (e.g. fridge, washing machine, dryer)
9. No / None of these

**→ End of module**

## TRANSPORT EXPENDITURE (TRANS)

### Module 6 (SIH)

Incoming population: All Persons (Households with motor vehicles (VEHVALU\_Q01=1))

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>TRANS_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about fuel and petrol for motor vehicles in this household.</p> <p>In the last <u>2 weeks</u>, have <u>you purchased</u> any petrol, diesel or LPG for any motor vehicles in this household?</p> <p><i>F9 for coding assistance</i>  <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Petrol  2. Diesel  3. LPG  4. Other (specify)  5. No / None of these</p>	<p><b>1.→ TRANS_Q03</b>  <b>2.→ TRANS_Q03</b>  <b>3.→ TRANS_Q03</b>  <b>4.→ TRANS_Q02</b>  <b>5.→ End module</b></p>
<p><b>TRANS_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter other fuel purchased</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p><b>→ TRANS_Q03</b></p>
<p><b>TRANS_Q03</b></p> <p>Only thinking about the fuel and petrol that <u>you have purchased</u> for motor vehicles for this household.</p> <p><i>F9 for coding assistance</i></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP&gt;</b></p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [fuel] in the last <u>2 weeks</u>?  If someone else has purchased fuel for you, please do not include this.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1.999 9999 999</p>	<p><b>→ TRANS_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>TRANS_Q04</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → TRANS_Q05</b> <b>5. → End module</b></p>
<p><b>TRANS_Q05</b></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for the [fuel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.999 9999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>→ End of module</b></p>

**CHILD CARE  
(CHCARE)  
Module 7 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Households with child/ren aged 0-12 years

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>CHCARE_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If household type = 4, 5, 14, 15 and if first interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>2. If second interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>3. If household type = 7, 8, 17, 18, 21 and if first interview in one only relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>4. If someone in the household has already answered the childcare questions</li> <li>5. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ CHCARE_Q03</b></p> <p><b>2.→CHCARE_Q05SG</b></p> <p><b>3.→CHCARE_Q05SG</b></p> <p><b>4. → End of module</b></p> <p><b>5. → CHCARE_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you the parent or guardian of any children under 13 in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→ CHCARE_Q03</b></p> <p><b>5.→ CHCARE_Q04</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q03</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions on child care arrangements for children in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1.→CHCARE_Q05SG</b></p> <p><b>5.→CHCARE_Q04</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q04</b></p> <p>Who is the best person in this household to answer questions on child care usage (for children in this household).</p> <p><i>Pick list shows all in scope persons aged 15 or more in the household</i></p> <p><i>Select person from picklist.</i></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q05SG</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt; (INAPS15)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If (selected child's) mother and father on HF</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→<b>CHCARE_Q08SG</b></li> <li>2.→<b>CHCARE_Q06</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name).</p> <p>Do you share the care of (selected child) with (selected child's) [other parent / parent(s) or guardian] living elsewhere?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→<b>CHCARE_Q07</b></li> <li>5.→<b>CHCARE_Q08SG</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q07</b></p> <p>How often does (selected child) stay overnight with their [other parent / parent(s) or guardian]?</p> <p><i>Read out each category until an answer is provided.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Daily</li> <li>2. At least once a week</li> <li>3. At least once a fortnight</li> <li>4. At least once a month</li> <li>5. At least once every 3 months</li> <li>6. At least once every 6 months</li> <li>7. At least once a year</li> <li>8. Less than once a year</li> <li>9. Never</li> <li>10. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q08SG</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q08SG</b></p> <p>1. If child aged 7 or more (age in HF)  2. If child aged 3 to 6 years (age in HF)  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q12</b>  2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q09</b>  3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q19</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q09</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name)</p> <p>Does (selected child's name) attend school?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q10</b>  5.→ <b>CHCARE_Q19</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q10</b></p> <p>What year or grade is (selected child's name) currently enrolled in at school?</p> <p><u>School</u></p> <p>1. Year 1/Grade 1 or higher (all States /Territories)  2. (NSW) Kindergarten  (Vic) Preparatory (Prep)  (Qld) Preparatory (Prep)  (SA) Reception (Prep)  (WA) Pre-primary  (Tas) Preparatory (Prep)  (NT) Transition  (ACT) Kindergarten</p> <p><u>Non-School</u></p> <p>3. (NSW) Preschool  (Vic) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder)  (Qld) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kindy)  (SA) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder)  (WA) Kindergarten  (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder)  (NT) Preschool  (ACT) Preschool</p> <p>4. Other (Specify name of establishment)</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q12</b>  2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q12</b>  3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q19</b>  4.→ <b>CHCARE_Q11</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Enter other establishment</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q12</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q12 (R)</b></p> <p>Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P20.</i> <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A before or after school care program</li> <li>2. A long day care centre</li> <li>3. Family day care</li> <li>4. An occasional care centre</li> <li>5. Vacation care</li> <li>6. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder)</li> <li>7. None of the above</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>4.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>5.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>6.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13</b></li> <li>7.→ <b>CHCARE_Q26</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q13</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP 2&gt; (INAP15X6)</b></p> <p>Referring to your child care receipts and / or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amount</li> <li>2. No cost</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q13B</b></li> <li>2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q14</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q13B</b></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q15</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q14</b></p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Enter reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q15</b></p> <p>Is this the cost after child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q15A</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q15A</b></p> <p>Does the care provider receive the child care benefit to reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q16</b> 5.→ <b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q16</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of childcare benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q17</b></p> <p>How many hours of [type of care] are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q17B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q18</b> 3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q18</b></p>



<p><b>CHCARE_Q17B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q18</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q18</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care]?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_18B 2.→ CHCARE_Q26 3.→ CHCARE_Q26</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q18B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q26</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q19 (R)</b></p> <p>Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did (selected child) attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P21. Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. A long day care centre 2. Family day care 3. An occasional care centre 4. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder) 5. None of above</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q20 2.→ CHCARE_Q20 3.→ CHCARE_Q20 4.→ CHCARE_Q20 5.→ CHCARE_Q26</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q20</b></p> <p><b>&lt;START LOOP 3&gt; (INAP15X4)</b></p> <p>Referring to your child care receipts and/or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care2] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. No cost</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p> <p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q20B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q21</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q20B</b></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..9999</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q22</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q21</b></p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Enter reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q22</b></p> <p>Is this the cost after child care benefit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q22A</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q22A</b></p> <p>Does the care provider receive the child care benefit to reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q23</b> 5.→ <b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q23</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p> <p>How many hours of [type of care 2] are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q24B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q25</b> 3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q25</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q24B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q25</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q25</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care 2]?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q25B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q26</b> 3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q26</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q25B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP 3&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q26</b></p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q26</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about <u>other</u> types of child care.</p> <p>Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did anyone else look after (selected child's name) apart from [yourself / yourself and spouse / partner]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P22. Press F9 for prompt card details..</i></p> <p><i>Multiple responses can be entered. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child's other parent living elsewhere</li> <li>2. Family members (in the same household)</li> <li>3. Grandparents</li> <li>4. Other Family members</li> <li>5. Friends</li> <li>6. Neighbours</li> <li>7. Babysitters</li> <li>8. Nanny</li> <li>9. Other arrangements</li> <li>10. None of these</li> <li>11. Don't know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>2. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>3. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>4. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>6. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>7. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>8. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>9. → CHCARE_Q27</li> <li>10. → CHCARE_Q33SG</li> <li>11. → CHCARE_Q33SG</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q27</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 4&gt; (INAP15X9)</p> <p>Is there a financial cost for [type of other care] caring for (selected child's name)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q28</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q31</li> <li>6. → CHCARE_Q31</li> </ol>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q28</b></p> <p>What is the usual weekly cost of care by [type of other care] for (selected child's name)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amount</li> <li>2. No cost</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q31</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q28B</li> <li>2. → CHCARE_Q31</li> </ol>

<b>CHCARE_Q28B</b> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..9 999	→ <b>CHCARE_Q29</b>
<b>CHCARE_Q29</b> Is this the cost after child care benefit? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ <b>CHCARE_Q29A</b>
<b>CHCARE_Q29A</b> Does the care provider receive the child care benefit to reduce the cost of care to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q30</b> 5.→ <b>CHCARE_Q31</b>
<b>CHCARE_Q30</b> How much was the weekly amount of child care benefit? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary. 1..9 999	→ <b>CHCARE_Q31</b>
<b>CHCARE_Q31</b> On average, how many hours per week is (selected child cared for by [type of other care])? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q31B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q32</b> 3.→ <b>CHCARE_Q32</b>
<b>CHCARE_Q31B</b> <i>Enter number of hours</i> 1...168	→ <b>CHCARE_Q32</b>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q32</b></p> <p><u>Last week</u>, how many hours was (selected child's name) cared for by [type of other care]?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_32B 2.→CHCARE_Q33SG 3.→CHCARE_Q33SG</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q32B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP 4&gt;</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q33SG</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q33SG</b></p> <p>1. If CHCARE_Q10 = 3 2. If CHCARE_Q09 = 5 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q35 2.→ CHCARE_Q34 3.→CHCARE_Q39SG</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q34</b></p> <p>Is (selected child) currently enrolled in preschool / kindergarten?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→CHCARE_Q35 5.→CHCARE_Q39SG</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q35</b></p> <p>Preschool services are primarily aimed at children in the year before they commence full-time primary education, although younger children may also attend in all States and Territories except Victoria.</p> <p>For how many hours is (selected child) enrolled in [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten, per week?</p> <p>Please exclude attendance at a preschool program at a private, long day care or occasional care centre.</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→CHCARE_Q35B 2.→CHCARE_Q39SG 3.→CHCARE_Q36</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q35B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1...168</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q36</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q36</b></p> <p><u>Last week</u>, for how many hours did (selected child's name) attend [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q36B 2.→ CHCARE_Q37 3.→ CHCARE_Q37</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q36B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1...168</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q37</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q37</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment made to have (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten?</p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> maybe entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. No cost</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q39SG</p> <p>1.→CHCARE_Q37B 2.→CHCARE_Q39SG</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q37B</b></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q38</p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q38</b></p> <p>What period does that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Record number of weeks.</i></p> <p>1. Number 2. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→CHCARE_Q38B 2.→CHCARE_Q39SG</p>

<p><b>CHCARE_Q38B</b></p> <p><i>Record number of weeks.</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>CHCARE_Q39SG</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q39SG</b></p> <p>1. If CHCARE_Q12=7 or CHCARE_Q19=5 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ CHCARE_Q40</b> <b>2.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q40</b></p> <p>You reported earlier that (selected child) did not attend child care in the last 4 weeks.</p> <p>Does (selected child) usually attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P23.</i> <i>Press F9 for prompt card details</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ CHCARE_Q41</b> <b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>CHCARE_Q41</b></p> <p>Is there a cost for that care?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP 1&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>



**CHILD CARE UNMET DEMAND/POTENTIAL  
LABOUR SUPPLY  
(UNMETCC)  
Module 7.1 (SIH)**

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0-12 years

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and [PTWORKER1 (Persons with one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week) or PTWORKER2 (Persons with more than one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week in all jobs)]</p> <p>2. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and UNEMP (Unemployed persons)</p> <p>3. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and HASJOB4 (Persons without a job)</p> <p>4. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q02</b></p> <p><b>2.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b></p> <p><b>3.→ UNMETCC_Q04</b></p> <p><b>4.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about your preferred working hours.</p> <p>Would you prefer to work more hours than you <u>usually</u> work?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. Maybe</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>6. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q03</b></p> <p><b>2.→ UNMETCC_Q03</b></p> <p><b>5.→ End of Module</b></p> <p><b>6.→ End of Module</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q03</b></p> <p>How many hours per week would you like to work?</p> <p>1. Number</p> <p>2. None</p> <p>3. Don't know</p>	<p><b>1.→ UNMETCC_Q03b</b></p> <p><b>2.→ End of Module</b></p> <p><b>3.→ UNMETCC_Q06</b></p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q03B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p><b>→ UNMETCC_Q06</b></p>

<p><b>UNMETCC_Q04</b></p> <p>It was reported earlier that you are not currently working.</p> <p>Would you <u>like</u> a paid job of any kind at the moment?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. Maybe / it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q06 3.→ UNMETCC_Q06 5.→ UNMETCC_Q05 6.→ UNMETCC_Q05</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q05</b></p> <p>If suitable child care was available, would you like a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. Maybe / it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 3.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about whether child care stops you [finding a suitable job / working more hours].</p> <p>Is child care an impediment to you [in finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>

<p><b>UNMETCC_Q07 (R)</b></p> <p>What are all the reasons that child care stops you [in finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P24.</i>  <i>Press F9 to view prompt card details</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Prefer to look after child  12. Child too young / old  13. Transport / distance  14. Cost / too expensive  15. Booked out / no places  16. Time / days available not suitable  17. Child's preference  18. Child has special needs (illness / disability)  19. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice  20. Other child care reason (please specify)</p>	<p>11.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  12.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  13.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  14.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  15.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  16.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  17.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  18.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  19.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG  20.→ UNMETCC_Q08</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Enter other reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q08SG</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q08SG</b></p> <p>1. If Q07 = more than one response  2. If Q07 = one response</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q09  2.→ UNMETCC_Q10SG</p>

<p><b>UNMETCC_Q09</b></p> <p>What is the main reason that child care stops you [in finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card P24.</i> <i>Press F9 for prompt card details.</i></p> <p>11. Prefer to look after child 12. Child too young/old 13. Transport/distance 14. Cost / too expensive 15. Booked out/ no places 16. Time/days available not suitable 17. Child's preference 18. Child has special needs (illness / disability) 19. Not flexible enough/not available at short notice 20. Other child care reason</p>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q10SG</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q10SG</b></p> <p>1. If UNMETCC_Q01SG=1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ End of Module 2.→ UNMETCC_Q12</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q11</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q12</b></p> <p>If suitable child care was available and you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you <u>like</u> to work?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q12b 2.→ End of Module 3.→ End of Module</p>
<p><b>UNMETCC_Q12B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..100</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER  
(PRIVHCOV)  
Module 8 (SIH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about private hospital cover.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have private hospital cover? <i>Press F9 for more coding assistance.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>PRIVHCOV_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q02</b></p> <p>In the (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>

# ETHNICITY (ETHNIC) Module 10 (SIH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over.

Question/Field	To question:
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the country of birth of your parents(s) and your English speaking proficiency.</p> <p>In which country was your father born?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Australia</li> <li>2. England</li> <li>3. New Zealand</li> <li>4. Italy</li> <li>5. Vietnam</li> <li>6. India</li> <li>7. Scotland</li> <li>8. Philippines</li> <li>9. Greece</li> <li>10. Germany</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b></p> <p>1.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  2.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  3.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  4.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  5.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  6.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  7.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  8.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  9.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  10.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b>  11.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q02</b></p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Country of Birth</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>ETHNIC_Q03</b></p>

<p><b>ETHNIC_Q03</b></p> <p>In which country was your mother born?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Australia</li> <li>2. England</li> <li>3. New Zealand</li> <li>4. Italy</li> <li>5. Vietnam</li> <li>6. India</li> <li>7. Scotland</li> <li>8. Philippines</li> <li>9. Greece</li> <li>10. Germany</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>2.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>3.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>4.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>5.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>6.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>7.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>8.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>9.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>10.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></li> <li>11.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q04</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Country of Birth</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q05</b></p> <p>Which language did you <u>first</u> speak as a child?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. English</li> <li>2. Italian</li> <li>3. Greek</li> <li>4. Cantonese</li> <li>5. Arabic</li> <li>6. Mandarin</li> <li>7. Vietnamese</li> <li>8. Spanish</li> <li>9. German</li> <li>10. Hindi</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>2.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>3.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>4.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>5.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>6.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>7.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>8.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>9.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>10.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></li> <li>11.→ <b>ETHNIC_Q06</b></li> </ol>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q06</b></p> <p><i>First language spoken for you.</i></p> <p><i>Type first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></p>

<p><b>ETHNIC_Q07</b></p> <p>Which language do you mainly speak at home?</p> <p><i>If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. English</li> <li>2. Italian</li> <li>3. Greek</li> <li>4. Cantonese</li> <li>5. Arabic</li> <li>6. Mandarin</li> <li>7. Vietnamese</li> <li>8. Spanish</li> <li>9. German</li> <li>10. Hindi</li> <li>11. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ End of Module  2.→ ETHNIC_Q09  3.→ ETHNIC_Q09  4.→ ETHNIC_Q09  5.→ ETHNIC_Q09  6.→ ETHNIC_Q09  7.→ ETHNIC_Q09  8.→ ETHNIC_Q09  9.→ ETHNIC_Q09  10.→ ETHNIC_Q09  11.→ ETHNIC_Q08</p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Language mainly spoken at home.</i></p> <p><i>Enter first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from the coding list.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q09</p>
<p><b>ETHNIC_Q09</b></p> <p>Do you consider you speak English very well, well or not well?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very well</li> <li>2. Well</li> <li>3. Not well</li> <li>4. Not at all</li> </ol>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

## END OF QUESTIONNAIRE

Question/Field	To question:
<p><i>Thank-you for your participation in this survey. Your time and cooperation is greatly appreciated.</i></p> <p><i>1. Complete</i></p>	